1	Monday, 18 May 2015	1	statement, which concentrates on the CRA; and
2	(11.30 am)	2	Mr Copley's witness statement. Your Lordship has all of
3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Mr Trower, I'm sorry everyone i	s 3	those in bundle 2.
4	so crowded here. We have made enquiries and there	4	My Lord, one of the ways I thought we might find it
5	isn't, at the moment, a larger court available.	5	or your Lordship might find it most helpful to get into
6	MR TROWER: My Lord, perhaps I can say this: perhaps the air	6	the structure of what happened is by looking at the
7	conditioning could be kept very powerfully on.	7	schedule, which appears to Mr Pearson's witness
8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I'm told that will react to the	8	statement, at the back, because what it does is it gives
9	number of people and hence the amount of heat generated	9	a chronological summary of the key events. It's on
10	in here, but let's see how we go.	10	page 48, concerning the return of trust assets with the
11	MR TROWER: As your Lordship knows, this is the trial of the	11	lead-up to the entering into of the CRA. It's behind
12	tranche B issues, last before the court for directions	12	tab 7. That there are a number of events I'm going to
13	on 22 April. I appear together with Mr Bayfield and	13	take your Lordship through which are referred to in the
14	Mr Riddiford for the joint administrators. Mr Dicker,	14	chronological summary.
15	Mr Fisher and Mr Phillips appear for the Senior Creditor	15	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.
16	Group. Mr Zacaroli, Mr Allison and Mr al Atar appear	16	MR TROWER: My Lord, can I ask this: of the three witness
17	for Wentworth.	17	statements which I identified, did your Lordship manage
18	The issues listed for trial before your Lordship	18	in the reading to read initially
19	this week are issues 9, 34, 35, 36A and 38.	19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I read those statements, yes
20	The way I was going to structure my opening was to	20	MR TROWER: I'm grateful. I don't think for present
21	introduce your Lordship to some of the documents and to	21	purposes we need to go back to them now, apart from just
22	add a little colour to the circumstances in which they	22	keeping open on one side the chronological summary,
23	were entered into and also to explain, in fairly short	23	although we will dip into them from time to time.
24	form, the joint administrators' position on the issues,	24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.
25	if that's convenient.	25	MR TROWER: The CRA evolved from the trust asset scheme of
	Page 1		Page 3
i			
1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I was just wondering,	1	arrangement or proposed trust asset scheme of
1 2		1 2	* * *
	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were		arrangement or proposed trust asset scheme of arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no
2		2	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court
2	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the	2 3	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no
2 3 4	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the	2 3 4	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the
2 3 4 5	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at	2 3 4 5	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the
2 3 4 5 6	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on	2 3 4 5 6	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the
2 3 4 5 6 7	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end.	2 3 4 5 6 7	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER MR TROWER: My Lord, much of the background to the entering	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on the print, and 30 of the actual document.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER MR TROWER: My Lord, much of the background to the entering into of the CRA and the CDDs is common ground and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on the print, and 30 of the actual document. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 120, did you say?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER MR TROWER: My Lord, much of the background to the entering into of the CRA and the CDDs is common ground and your Lordship has a statement of agreed facts in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on the print, and 30 of the actual document. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 120, did you say? MR TROWER: It's 120 of what has been superimposed on it and page 30 of the actual document itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER MR TROWER: My Lord, much of the background to the entering into of the CRA and the CDDs is common ground and your Lordship has a statement of agreed facts in the bundles. The joint administrators gave colour as to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on the print, and 30 of the actual document. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 120, did you say? MR TROWER: It's 120 of what has been superimposed on it an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER MR TROWER: My Lord, much of the background to the entering into of the CRA and the CDDs is common ground and your Lordship has a statement of agreed facts in the bundles. The joint administrators gave colour as to the context of the CRA and the CDDs in some of the evidence	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on the print, and 30 of the actual document. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 120, did you say? MR TROWER: It's 120 of what has been superimposed on it an page 30 of the actual document itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER MR TROWER: My Lord, much of the background to the entering into of the CRA and the CDDs is common ground and your Lordship has a statement of agreed facts in the bundles. The joint administrators gave colour as to the context of the CRA and the CDDs in some of the evidence and the principal witness statements that matter for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on the print, and 30 of the actual document. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 120, did you say? MR TROWER: It's 120 of what has been superimposed on it are page 30 of the actual document itself. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I have it, thank you. MR TROWER: What this section of the progress report does is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Mr Trower, I think I might find it convenient if we were to take the ex parte James issue separately from the other issues, so deal with what are principally the construction issues with everyone having their say on that, and then deal with ex parte James, as it were, at the end. MR TROWER: I'm very glad your Lordship said that because that was where we were. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Good. MR TROWER: So the consequence of that is that Mr Zacaroli will follow me once I've introduced the entirety of the case, but I'm not really going to say anything in opening about the ex parte James issues; I will concentrate simply on the construction points and then Mr Zacaroli will follow on. Submissions by MR TROWER MR TROWER: My Lord, much of the background to the entering into of the CRA and the CDDs is common ground and your Lordship has a statement of agreed facts in the bundles. The joint administrators gave colour as to the context of the CRA and the CDDs in some of the evidence and the principal witness statements that matter for these purposes are: Mr Lomas' tenth witness statement,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	arrangement, which Mr Justice Blackburne and the Court of Appeal both determined that the court had no jurisdiction to sanction. That scheme and we need to start with the scheme was first planned in January 2009 when the concept of a scheme was approved by the creditors' committee and a scheme working group was established. There was a public announcement of this on 26 February 2009 at the same time as a scheme working group meeting. Then the first document we're going to go to is further details that were given in the first progress report. If your Lordship would turn to bundle 6, which has the first progress report in it. In particular, if we could go to section 5.3 of the first progress report, which starts on page well, it starts on page 120 on the print, and 30 of the actual document. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 120, did you say? MR TROWER: It's 120 of what has been superimposed on it an page 30 of the actual document itself. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I have it, thank you. MR TROWER: What this section of the progress report does is in the first bit, the first three pages, it explains the

1	administration of the affairs of this company generally	1	going to be necessary to deal with questions of
2	and how, from the very commencement of the	2	jurisdiction at an early stage. So shortly after this
3	administration, there has been considerable focus on the	3	progress report was prepared, steps were taken in order
4	return of property to which third parties may assert	4	to get the matter before the court for determination on
5	a trust claim.	5	the jurisdiction point.
6	That is something which underpins a lot of what	6	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
7	my Lord will see in the early evidence in relation to	7	MR TROWER: And at the time the jurisdiction application was
8	what the administrators were concentrating on in as	8	made, a draft explanatory statement had been produced
9	managing the affairs of this company.	9	and your Lordship will find that at page 248 of the same
10	Then if we go on to page 34 and pause here for	10	bundle.
11	a little longer, which is the proposed client asset	11	In paragraph 3 your Lordship sees a description on
12	scheme of arrangement, your Lordship there sees, by way	12	page 249 of the context of the scheme:
13	of description of the background, again a reference to:	13	"To provide the systematic procedures which will be
14	" the return of trust property being a core	14	used by LBIE for the purpose of returning certain
15	objective and priority to the administration anxious	15	property which LBIE holds and controls and which belongs
16	to return trust property to clients as expeditiously as	16	to its customers."
17	possible."	17	And then there is
18	And the focus then becomes, as my Lord reads down	18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that?
19	the left-hand column, on how it is that the	19	MR TROWER: Paragraph 3, 249.
20	administrators consider that bilateral negotiations	20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes.
21	between creditors is not a very satisfactory way forward	21	MR TROWER: If my Lord would read to the end of that.
22	and they have to try and find some form of systematic	22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, certainly. (Pause)
23	distribution approach.	23	MR TROWER: My Lord will see at the bottom of that page
24	Would my Lord just read the left-hand column and	24	a reference to released claims and new claims, which
25	some of the right-hand column down to "development	25	becomes relevant in relation to the CRA.
	Page 5		Page 7
1	process!!9	1	MD HISTIGE DAVID DIGHADDS, Vac
1	process"? MP_HISTIGE DAVID PICHAPDS: Storting with "key issues"	1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues":	2	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes
2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues" MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause)	2 3	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1,
2 3 4	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that	2 3 4	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing
2 3 4 5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's	2 3 4 5	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of
2 3 4 5 6	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of	2 3 4 5 6	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously and then at 8:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]." So that was what was presented at the time of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously — and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms. Then if your Lordship would just note in 5.1 the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]." So that was what was presented at the time of the first progress report, which is dated 14 April 2009. At	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously — and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms. Then if your Lordship would just note in 5.1 the category of scheme creditors, ie the persons who are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]." So that was what was presented at the time of the first progress report, which is dated 14 April 2009. At that stage the administrators had already applied to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms. Then if your Lordship would just note in 5.1 the category of scheme creditors, ie the persons who are going to be summoned to the meetings, are:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]." So that was what was presented at the time of the first progress report, which is dated 14 April 2009. At that stage the administrators had already applied to the court for permission to propose a scheme of arrangement,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously — and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms. Then if your Lordship would just note in 5.1 the category of scheme creditors, ie the persons who are going to be summoned to the meetings, are: "Those who have claims against LBIE in trust or in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]." So that was what was presented at the time of the first progress report, which is dated 14 April 2009. At that stage the administrators had already applied to the court for permission to propose a scheme of arrangement, and an initial direction was given by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously — and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms. Then if your Lordship would just note in 5.1 the category of scheme creditors, ie the persons who are going to be summoned to the meetings, are: "Those who have claims against LBIE in trust or in equity at the relevant time for or in respect of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]." So that was what was presented at the time of the first progress report, which is dated 14 April 2009. At that stage the administrators had already applied to the court for permission to propose a scheme of arrangement, and an initial direction was given by Mr Justice Blackburne giving them permission to do so,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously — and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms. Then if your Lordship would just note in 5.1 the category of scheme creditors, ie the persons who are going to be summoned to the meetings, are: "Those who have claims against LBIE in trust or in equity at the relevant time for or in respect of segregated assets and which was capable of being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Starting with "key issues": MR TROWER: Yes. (Pause) Then my Lord sees under the development process that the administrators go on and describe how there's discussions going on with the representative group of clients and a formal working group consisting of members of the creditors' committee are assisting with exploring the elements of the scheme and their application, how they published information on the website and held open meetings: "[They're] taking the views of the working group and industry bodies into consideration and actively working with our legal advisers to find a feasible scheme." And then how the nature and scope of the scheme being explored is: " both novel and ambitious and [it] will require compromises [et cetera]." So that was what was presented at the time of the first progress report, which is dated 14 April 2009. At that stage the administrators had already applied to the court for permission to propose a scheme of arrangement, and an initial direction was given by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TROWER: Then your Lordship sees a list of the purposes of the scheme in 4.1, which are all focusing on: 1, a bar date; 2, determining asset claims; 3, establishing mechanisms to determine net contractual positions of scheme creditors, which is a concept I will show your Lordship in a moment in 9; and then 4 is establishing mechanisms for retaining any retention amounts. Retention amounts relates to: "Security interests which third parties have in respect of assets which are held by LBIE on behalf of clients." And then making provision for costs and effecting distributions expeditiously — and then at 8: "To compromise and agree all of the claims other than excluded claims of scheme creditors." And more description of mechanisms. Then if your Lordship would just note in 5.1 the category of scheme creditors, ie the persons who are going to be summoned to the meetings, are: "Those who have claims against LBIE in trust or in equity at the relevant time for or in respect of

1	segregated assets."	1	the methodology for calculating termination payments
2	If my Lord would just note at this stage that the	2	provided for in the financial contracts: you start with
3	category of persons who are to be summoned to the scheme	3	the contract itself and then you can have, in certain
4	meetings was narrower than the category of persons who	4	circumstances, an agreed valuation methodology, and
5	were entitled to be signatories under the CRA in that	5	then, if the agreed contractual valuation methodology
6	under the scheme it was only people with trust claims,	6	doesn't work and the agreed valuation methodology is not
7	whereas under the CRAs, as my Lord will see, there were	7	applicable, then there's a fallback methodology.
8	some people called NTA signatories who didn't have trust	8	My Lord will see all these concepts carried through into
9	claims which the CRA contemplated may be capable of	9	the CRA.
10	becoming signatories. That was one of the developments	10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.
11	that occured, which I'll explain to my Lord when we get	11	MR TROWER: Then what my Lord sees under "overriding
12	to it.	12	valuation provisions" and we'll look at them in the
13	Then if we can turn on to what the document then	13	CRA, I think, rather than here in detail but what
14	does is That was key concept 1 and there are then	14	my Lord sees is a series of what in effect are
15	a series of key concepts. The key concept I want to	15	provisions which are applicable to all close-out
16	draw your Lordship's attention to is key concept 5 at	16	calculations irrespective of what the contract says. So
17	paragraph 9.	17	you have overriding valuation provisions that are
18	The reason for drawing my Lord's attention to this	18	applicable across the board which constitute therefore
19	is because it finds considerable echoes in some of the	19	variations of the contractual rights in all
20	relevant parts of the CRA, which my Lord will see in due	20	circumstances.
21	course. It sets out in 1 that the key concepts are	21	Then there are a number of further key concepts
22	"financial contract", "close-out amount" and "net	22	which are described. Key concept 6 is dealing with
23	contractual positions".	23	allocations of trust assets and how shortfalls are dealt
24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	24	with. Key concept 7 deals with distributions and
25	MR TROWER: My Lord will then see in 9.2 the financial	25	appropriations under the scheme. Then there are some
	Page 9		Page 11
1	contract, what it is, and that it includes master	1	more mechanical provisions dealing with how allocations
_			
2	agreements.	2	work.
3	agreements. In 9.3:	2	work. Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The
3	In 9.3:	3	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The
3 4	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by	3	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement
3 4 5	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other	3 4 5	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20,
3 4 5 6	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and	3 4 5 6	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord
3 4 5 6 7	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology	3 4 5 6 7	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1
3 4 5 6 7 8	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed	3 4 5 6 7 8	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date."	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause)
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor."	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And:	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will be automatically terminated on a fixed date. Following	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this scheme.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will be automatically terminated on a fixed date. Following the scheme meetings, any voluntary early termination	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this scheme. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I noted in passing on page 257
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will be automatically terminated on a fixed date. Following the scheme meetings, any voluntary early termination right will be ineffective."	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this scheme. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I noted in passing on page 257 the reference to interest and interest accruing under
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will be automatically terminated on a fixed date. Following the scheme meetings, any voluntary early termination right will be ineffective."	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this scheme. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I noted in passing on page 257 the reference to interest and interest accruing under 2.88. Sorry, page 257, 9.8.7.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will be automatically terminated on a fixed date. Following the scheme meetings, any voluntary early termination right will be ineffective." Then there are three methodologies which close-out amounts will be determined in accordance with. In each	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this scheme. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I noted in passing on page 257 the reference to interest and interest accruing under 2.88. Sorry, page 257, 9.8.7. MR TROWER: Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will be automatically terminated on a fixed date. Following the scheme meetings, any voluntary early termination right will be ineffective." Then there are three methodologies which close-out amounts will be determined in accordance with. In each case incorporating certain overriding valuation	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this scheme. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I noted in passing on page 257 the reference to interest and interest accruing under 2.88. Sorry, page 257, 9.8.7. MR TROWER: Yes. My Lord, as soon as Mr Justice Blackburne had given
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	In 9.3: "The close-out amount is the amount payable by either LBIE or the relevant scheme creditor to the other as a result of termination of a financial contract and it is determined using the valuation methodology described below. The close-out amount will be expressed in US dollars. When actual contracts provide for some other currency, the amount will be converted to US dollars at the open contract termination date." Then: "The net contractual position is the sum of all the close-out amounts as between LBIE and the scheme creditor." And: "Any financial contract which has not been terminated before the date of the scheme meetings will be automatically terminated on a fixed date. Following the scheme meetings, any voluntary early termination right will be ineffective." Then there are three methodologies which close-out amounts will be determined in accordance with. In each	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Then, if my Lord would turn on to page 266. The only other bit of the explanatory statement I specifically wanted to show my Lord was paragraph 20, "Claims compromised by scheme creditors". There my Lord sees a description of the concept of release at 20.1 and would my Lord read 20? MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. The whole of 20? MR TROWER: I think so because it's quite important. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly. (Pause) MR TROWER: So what my Lord essentially sees here, the core part concept, is that there are releases and you get by way of exchange, under 20.7, certain rights. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I'll come back and we'll look at it in a CRA context in slightly more detail, but it's important your Lordship should see that it has as its origin this scheme. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I noted in passing on page 257 the reference to interest and interest accruing under 2.88. Sorry, page 257, 9.8.7. MR TROWER: Yes.

1 conditions amounced that they were actively 2 considering alteractive structures based on the scheme. 3 If I could just show my Lord the announcements because 4 there are one or two points that come out of them, which 5 are in TA, page 574. They page 574. They page 574 is was the announcement which, 6 aron in TA, page 575. What happens if the appeal airs short description of what had happened, 1 their legal advisers and representatives, such as the 14 July application and the judgment being handed down on 21 August, as one sees in the second paragraph, 1 and then the retail of permission to appeal. Then: 11 "The joint administrators, having consulted with 11 their legal advisers and representatives, such as the 12 their legal advisers and representatives, such as the 13 working group, in terms of the appeal decision in 14 parallel the administrators, heir legal advisers and 15 representatives, the credition working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to 16 alternative approach incorporating many features 16 alternative approach incorporating many features 17 alternative approach incorporating many features 18 alternative approach incorporating many features 18 alternative approach incorporating many features 19 appeal in the current to fleme to the paragraph of the manufaction of the paragraph incorporating many features 19 appeal in the fleme of the paragraph of the paragraph of the paragraph of the paragraph incorporating many features 19 appeal i				
If I could just show my Lord the announcements because there are one or two points that come out of them, which are there are not or two points that come out of them, which are not or two points that come out of them, which are no control to a page 574. This was the announcement which, a mongst other things, goes on the website. There is a short description of what had happened, the II July application and the judgment being handed down on 21 August, as one sees in the second paragraph, and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: The joint administrators, having consulted with their legal advisers and representatives, such as the working group, in terms of the appeal decision in parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still facilitate the return to clients or whether an alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also contauning to return assets to clients through the substance of the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. And my Lord will, of couse, bear in mind in this page 13 Was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. MR TROWER: The go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go no no 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative and each of the appeal air unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. The fourth paragraph down starts and the fourth paragraph down starts and the page and the description of what the administrators were able to amounce death at alternative contractual solution was a pag	1	joint administrators announced that they were actively	1	a description of the currently proposed action plan and
there are one or two points that come out of them, which are in 7A, page 574. This was the amouncement which, a mongst other things, goes to the website. There is a short description of what had happened, the handless of the second participally, and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: The point administrators were second participally, and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: The point administrators, having consulted with their legal advisers and representatives, such as the working group, in terms of the appeal decision in participal the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, such as the participal the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the regulation of the details of such arrangements and invitation of the details of such arrangements and invit	2	considering alternative structures based on the scheme.	2	illustrative timetable. A contractual solution had to
are in 7A, page 574. This was the announcement which, a mongst other things, goes on the website. There is a short description of what had happened, the 14 July application and the judgment being handed down on 21 August, as one sees in the second paragraph, and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: The joint administrators, having consulted with their legal advisers and representatives, such as the working group, in terms of the appeal decision in parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still for expressional to the contract and solution document and still a facilitate the return to elitest or whether an alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through bilateral negotiations." And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this contract and solution and the interactive question and answer. This will assist in the development of the contract will advise to the introduce the contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contributions to the process by the affected cleans. The provide and proporting for active contributions to the process by the affected cleans where the sort of complexity which Page 13 The my Lord sees reference to the fact that they eave always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which pages for a circular to be distributed to all of the prime brokerage considered. Then if we go not to page 575, What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful, so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go not to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appeal assist that the event and the appeal fails. The paragraph, the desire to ry and put together some alterna	3	If I could just show my Lord the announcements because	3	be linked with a bar date application for obvious
contractual solution document prepared and sent out to the market and, in 2.2, how the joint administrators are liaising with industry bodies: There is a short description of what had happened, the the 14 July application and the judgment being handed to down on 21 August, as one sees in the second paragraph, and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: "The joint administrators, having consulted with the their legal advisers and representatives, such as the working group, in terms of the appeal decision in the parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and their persentatives, the creditors' working group, will be representatives, the decision one of the details of auch arrangements and involutions will be circulated. The purpose of the sessions will be to introduce the contractual solution more of more divisions will be circulated. The purpose of the sessions will be to introduce the contractual solution of was accessing will be to introduce the contractual solutio	4	there are one or two points that come out of them, which	4	reasons, which one has described in part 1.
the 14 July application and the judgment being handed down on 21 August, as one sees in the scoord paragraph, and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: The joint administrators, having consulted with 11 their legal advisers and representatives, such as the 12 working group, in terms of the appeal decision in 13 working group, in terms of the appeal decision in 14 parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, such as the 15 representatives, the creditors' working group, will be 16 assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to 16 representatives, the creditors' working group, will be 18 facilitate the return to clients or whether an 18 facilitate the return to clients or whether an 19 alternative approach incorporating many features 19 proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They 20 proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They 21 are also continuing to return asset to clients through 22 bilateral negotiations." And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this 24 context that there were always some relatively simple 17 trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which 18 and 19 page 575. "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an 21 alternative asset distribution process was being 25 considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 18 distribution process was being 25 alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 14 By 5 October - and we get this from the next 15 document at page 581 - the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was 21 adecrative in the event that the appeal fails. 14 By 5 October - and we get this from the next 16 announcement document ary Lord needs to be worried by 2 way of contractual solution as 3 the 24 moder of the categories and the page fails. 14 By 5 October - and we get this from the next 16 announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by 2 way of contractual solution as 4 description of what the administrat	5	are in 7A, page 574. This was the announcement which,	5	Then in part 2 there's a description of the
the 14 July application and the judgment being handed down on 21 August, as one sees in the second paragraph, and the recital of permission to appeal. Then: The joint administrators, having consulted with their legal advisers and representatives, such as the parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, such as the parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme and be revised to a successing whether the current scheme and be revised to a successing whether the current scheme and be revised to a successing whether the current scheme and be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through bilateral negotiations." And those obviously took place: Contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contractual advised to a light and the electron of active to the page to paragraph 6 on page 555. What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful', so this page and the page and page a	6	amongst other things, goes on the website.	6	contractual solution document prepared and sent out to
down on 21 August, as one sees in the second paragraph. and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: "The joint administrators, having consulted with their legal advisers and representatives, such as the working group, in terms of the appeal decision in parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still facilitate the return to clients or whether an alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through bilateral negotiations." And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 MR TISTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative apprass down: why it is they're page adhermative appragnaph and, in the fourth page and any page and a manuscent and a manuscent and any page alternative apprass down: why it is they're page 375, "What happens if the appeal fails. By 5 October—and we get this from the next page and advisers and the appeal fails. MR TROWER: The desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. The courted and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth page and a manuscent apage 581—the administrators was able to a considered. The fourth paragraph and, in the fourth page and an an and and and and an an an an an an an account and an an an account and an an active contributions to the details of such an an an an an account and an an an active contributions to the process by the affected clients." The outset and page 371—the appeal to paragraph on a distribution to a page 371—the appeal to par	7	There is a short description of what had happened,	7	the market and, in 2.2, how the joint administrators are
and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then: "The joint administrators, having consulted with the temperature of the appeal decision in parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and the representatives, the creditors' working group, will be representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still assessing whether the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through the c	8	the 14 July application and the judgment being handed	8	liaising with industry bodies:
11 "The joint administrators, having consulted with their legal advisers and representatives, such as the their legal advisers and representatives, such as the parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, such as the parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to a sasessing whether the current scheme can be revised to a sasessing whether the current scheme can be revised to a sasessing whether the current scheme can be revised to a sasessing whether the current scheme can be revised to a sasessing whether the current scheme and still facilitate the return to clients or whether an alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through a alternative approach incorporating many features are alternative and productions." 21 and my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 22 trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 23 MR RTROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 15 24 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. 25 Sortine that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. 26 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraph adm, in the fourth paragraph adm, in the fourth paragraph adm, in the fourth paragraph, adm, in the fourth paragraph adm, in the f	9	down on 21 August, as one sees in the second paragraph,	9	"The MFA and AIMA are to arrange for promotion of
their legal advisers and representatives, such as the working group, in terms of the appeal decision in parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still problem and still assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still problem assessing whether the current scheme as hould be adopted. They alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are context that there were always some relatively simple to trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 10 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. 11 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. 12 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. 13 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 14 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on alternative asset distribution process was being considered. 15 Page 15 16 So one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. 16 The if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs and, in the fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph and with the scheme there's advisint seed of the	10	and then the recital of permission to appeal. Then:	10	this solution by arranging open seminars in New York and
working group, in terms of the appeal decision in parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to celiminate the jurisdictional problem and still facilitate the return to clients or whether an alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through at learnative approach incorporating many features are also continuing to return assets to clients through are also continuing to return assets to clients through the bilateral negotations." And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 Was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. AMR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessfur, so one sees there that from August onwards an almative asset distribution process was being third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appearange in the third paragraph and ment they are also continuing to return assets to clients through the desire to ry and put together some alternative on the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October — and we get this from the next document and also provide an opportunity for active contributions to the process by the affected clients." The neontractual document and also provide an opportunity for active contributions to the process by the affected clients." The contract will be put in place for a circular to be distributed all of the prime brokerage counterparties and is open for acceptance by any Page 15 The contract will be put in place for a circular to the distribution to all of the prime brokerage counterparties and is open for acceptance be distribution process was being altern	11	"The joint administrators, having consulted with	11	London during the week of 5 October."
parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still 17 answer. This will assist in the development of the alternative approach incorporating many features 19 proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They 20 proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They 21 are also continuing to return assets to clients through bilateral negotiations." 22 context that there were always some relatively simple 23 And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this 24 context that there were always some relatively simple 25 trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 creditor, whether or not they have assets held by LBIE." So this is where one sees this concept coming in of 12 simply didn't arise. 25 So this is where one sees the by LBIE." So this is where one sees the concept coming in of — MR TROWER: That's at 24 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: That's at 24 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: That's	12	their legal advisers and representatives, such as the	12	And those obviously took place:
representatives, the creditors' working group, will be assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to lediminate the jurisdictional problem and still land assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to lediminate the jurisdictional problem and still land answer. This will assist in the development of the contractual document and also provide an opportunity for an alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They bilateral negotiations." 23 And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 1 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. 2 simply didn't arise. 3 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 4 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. 3 Description of what is the development of the contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the document at page 581 - the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. 3 MR TROWER: The of my of contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. 4 MR TROWER: The nif one goes over the page into D, there's green to the process was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to document as page 581. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 4 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's green the further and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there descri	13	working group, in terms of the appeal decision in	13	"Confirmation of the details of such arrangements
assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still facilitate the return to clients or whether an alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through are also continuing to return assets to clients through are also continuing to return assets to clients through 22 bilateral negotiations." 23	14	parallel the administrators, their legal advisers and	14	and invitations will be circulated. The purpose of the
eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still facilitate the return to clients or whether an laternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through bilateral negotiations." And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page is unsuccessful', so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're flat ananounce that the alternative constructural solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Cour of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by Way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's Am Trower: The infine the contracting and proposal in the contracting and provided and column on section 5.3 the paragraph undermeath the "Client asset scheme" heading.	15	representatives, the creditors' working group, will be	15	sessions will be to introduce the contractual solution
18 facilitate the return to clients or whether an alternative approach incorporating many features 20 proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They 21 are also continuing to return assets to clients through 22 bilateral negotiations." 21 Then my Lord sees reference to the fact that they 22 envisage that: 22 envisage that: 23 Then my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this 24 context that there were always some relatively simple 25 trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which 26 trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which 27 simply didn't arise. 28 mR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 39 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 30 one sees there that from August onwards an 31 alternative asset distribution process was being 36 considered. 39 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 31 alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 30 papealing in the third paragraph adon; why it is they're 31 alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 31 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. 32 MR TROWER: All I don't think that the rest of the 31 announce that the alternative contractual solution was 31 monunce that the alternative contractual solution was 32 monunce that the alternative contractual solution was 34 manulated the alternative contractual solution was 35 manulated and similar and then there's 36 mR TROWER: All I don't think that the rest of the 36 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 36 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 37 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 38 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 39 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 30 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 31 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 32 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 34 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 34 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was 34 manuounce that the alternative contractual solution was	16	assessing whether the current scheme can be revised to	16	more fully and allow for an interactive question and
alternative approach incorporating many features proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through bilateral negotiations." 21 And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 22 Expectation of the current scheme was involved, a simply didn't arise. 23 And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 24 Counterparties and is open for acceptance by any Page 15 25 Simply didn't arise. 26 Sorthis is where one sees this concept coming in of — 4 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", a laternative asset distribution process was being considered. 27 Alternative asset distribution process was being considered. 28 Then if we go no to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're papealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 29 The contract will be put in place for a circular to be distributed to all of the prime brokerage counterparties and is open for acceptance be distributed to all of the prime brokerage counterparties and is open for acceptance of the distributed to all of the prime brokerage counterparties and is open for acceptance outsets where one sees this concept coming in of — 4 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", MR TROWER: That's at 24 under "Offer process". 4 MR TROWER: That's at 24 under "Offer process". 5 MR TROWER: That's at 24 under "Offer process". 6 MR TROWER: That's at 24 under "Offer process". 6 MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at th	17	eliminate the jurisdictional problem and still	17	answer. This will assist in the development of the
proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They are also continuing to return assets to clients through bilateral negotiations." And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October — and we get this from the next pagining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's five lines down:	18	facilitate the return to clients or whether an	18	contractual document and also provide an opportunity for
21 are also continuing to return assets to clients through 22 bilateral negotiations." 23 And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this 24 context that there were always some relatively simple 25 trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which 26 Page 13 1 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, 2 simply didn't arise. 2 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on 3 mR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 4 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on 5 page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", 6 so one sees there that from August onwards an 1 alternative asset distribution process was being 3 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 4 third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're 5 appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth 6 paragraph, the desire to try and put together some 11 alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 12 By 5 October — and we get this from the next 13 document at page 581 — the administrators were able to 14 announce that the alternative contractual solution was 15 gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the 16 The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 17 The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 18 Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. 19 The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 20 The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's 21 a description of what the administrators had in mind by 22 way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. 23 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 24 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 25 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 26 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 27 Expending the first that the promote of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the 28 paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, 31 five lines down:	19	alternative approach incorporating many features	19	active contributions to the process by the affected
bilateral negotiations." And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October - and we get this from the next document at page 581 - the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to be undle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts - and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	20	proposed in the current scheme should be adopted. They	20	clients."
And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 Was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. 2	21	are also continuing to return assets to clients through	21	Then my Lord sees reference to the fact that they
context that there were always some relatively simple trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. 2	22	bilateral negotiations."	22	envisage that:
trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which Page 13 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're papealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's counterparties and is open for acceptance is of the treditor, whether or not they have assets held by LBIE." Creditor, whether or not they have assets held by LBIE." So this is where one sees this concept coming in creditor, whether or not they have assets held by LBIE." So this is where one sees this concept coming in draw for MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: Then of one one on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that mat	23	And my Lord will, of course, bear in mind in this	23	"The contract will be put in place for a circular to
Page 13 was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. MR TROWER: The if one goes over the page into D, there's MR promision of the helf-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's five lines down:	24	context that there were always some relatively simple	24	be distributed to all of the prime brokerage
was required, or with which the scheme was involved, simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October – and we get this from the next document at page 581 – the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 25 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 25 The report is they re on to they have assets held by LBIE." So this is where one sees this concept coming in of – So this is where one sees this concept coming in of – MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer proce	25	trust asset claims where the sort of complexity which	25	counterparties and is open for acceptance by any
2 So this is where one sees this concept coming in 3 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 4 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on 5 page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", 6 so one sees there that from August onwards an 6 alternative asset distribution process was being 7 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 9 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 10 third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're 11 appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth 12 paragraph, the desire to try and put together some 13 alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 14 By 5 October and we get this from the next 15 document at page 581 the administrators were able to 16 announce that the alternative contractual solution was 17 gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the 18 Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. 19 The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 20 The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's 21 a description of what the administrators had in mind by 22 way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. 23 (Pause) 24 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 25 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 26 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 36 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 48 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 49 MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust 50 Whit TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust 60 MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. 61 Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. 62 The report itself starts and the part that document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3		Page 13		Page 15
2 So this is where one sees this concept coming in 3 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 4 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on 5 page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", 6 so one sees there that from August onwards an 6 alternative asset distribution process was being 7 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 9 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 10 third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're 11 appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth 12 paragraph, the desire to try and put together some 13 alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 14 By 5 October and we get this from the next 15 document at page 581 the administrators were able to 16 announce that the alternative contractual solution was 17 gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the 18 Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. 19 The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 20 The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's 21 a description of what the administrators had in mind by 22 way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. 23 (Pause) 24 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 25 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 26 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 36 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 46 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. 47 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 48 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 49 MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust 49 claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, 40 which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more 41 appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth 41 appeal was dishist that the rest of the 41 announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. 42 Progress was then further explained in the second 43 progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to 44 bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that 45 promotion of what the administrat				
MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the pagealing in the third paragraph adown: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was formula for a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. [Pause] MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lor	1	was required or with which the scheme was involved	1	creditor, whether or not they have assets held by LRIE."
4 MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. 8 alternative asset distribution process was being considered. 9 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 10 By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. 10 The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 11 The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) 10 MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". 11 MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. 11 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. 12 MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. 13 The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the papealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down: MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 25 five lines down:	2	simply didn't arise.	2	So this is where one sees this concept coming in
6 so one sees there that from August onwards an 7 alternative asset distribution process was being 8 considered. 9 Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the 10 third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're 11 appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth 12 paragraph, the desire to try and put together some 13 alternative in the event that the appeal fails. 14 By 5 October and we get this from the next 15 document at page 581 the administrators were able to 16 announce that the alternative contractual solution was 17 gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the 18 Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. 19 The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. 20 The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's 21 a description of what the administrators had in mind by 22 way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. 23 (Pause) 24 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 25 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 26 MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust 26 MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust 27 MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust 28 is that there should be a high take-up of trust 29 which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragr	2 3	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	2	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of
alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by AR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's AR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on	2 3 4	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that?
Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to amounce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by a description of what the administrators had in mind by and the service of the page into D, there's appeal was dismissed so not page 212 of the bundle of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down: By that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage ther were advantages, which came on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to be undle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful",	2 3 4 5	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process".
Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's and the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the progress dark the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down: "The paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down: "The line appeal was dismissed on 6 page into D, there's and I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. "MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. "Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the ARR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's	2 3 4 5 6	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an	2 3 4 5 6	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see.
third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by The fourtaul solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 10 which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 10 which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR J	2 3 4 5 6 7	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being	2 3 4 5 6 7	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance
appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by Am JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. Am J USTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. SMR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. SMR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. SMR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust
paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by CPause MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages,
alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more
By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) By 5 October and we get this from the next announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the ARR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally.
document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see.
announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) announce that the alternative contractual solution was to progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the
gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by.
Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by Progress was then further explained in the second
The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to
The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's 20 matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the 21 document, section 5.3. The administrators there 22 way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. 23 (Pause) 24 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 25 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 26 matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there 26 describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the 27 promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the 28 paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, 29 five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that
a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182.
way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. 22 describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the (Pause) 23 promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the Paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that
23 (Pause) 23 promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the 24 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 24 paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, 25 MR TROWER: Then if one goes over the page into D, there's 25 five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the
MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 24 paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading, five lines down:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	simply didn't arise. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: If we go over the page to paragraph 6 on page 575, "What happens if the appeal is unsuccessful", so one sees there that from August onwards an alternative asset distribution process was being considered. Then if we go on to 579, there's a reference in the third and fourth paragraphs down: why it is they're appealing in the third paragraph and, in the fourth paragraph, the desire to try and put together some alternative in the event that the appeal fails. By 5 October and we get this from the next document at page 581 the administrators were able to announce that the alternative contractual solution was gaining real traction as an idea. At this stage, the Court of Appeal had not yet handed down their decision. The appeal was dismissed on 6 November. The fourth paragraph down starts and then there's a description of what the administrators had in mind by way of contractual solution at B on the next page, 582. (Pause) MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	So this is where one sees this concept coming in of MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, where is that? MR TROWER: That's at 2.4 under "Offer process". MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: Obviously what is critical for acceptance is that there should be a high take-up of trust claimants, but at this stage there were advantages, which we'll come on to, of it being promoted more generally. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: And I don't think that the rest of the announcement document my Lord needs to be worried by. Progress was then further explained in the second progress report, which I'm afraid we have to go back to bundle 6 for, which came out about ten days after that press release. It's bundle 6, page 182. The report itself starts and the part that matters is the part on page 212 of the bundle, 31 of the document, section 5.3. The administrators there describe in the left-hand column on section 5.3 the promotion of the scheme of arrangement. Then in the paragraph underneath the "Client asset scheme" heading,

1 "The client asset scheme included various provisions 1 principal things they're concentrating on: 2 2 which enabled the net indebtedness between LBIE and the "Any creditors who have submitted claims and have 3 3 client to be determined. These amounts could be settled completed the statement of claim forms and filed claims 4 4 as part of the asset return framework and contained through the client information and claims website ..." 5 a mechanism for allocating any stock shortfalls." 5 Then you don't need to do anything further if you've 6 Then there's a description as to what happened on 6 already done it at this stage. Then: 7 the jurisdiction application and the appeal having been 7 "[They] anticipate that the activities of the 8 8 put in. At the top of the page: counterparties' team will increase and include the q 9 "The administrators are anxious the appeal process agreement in principle of creditors' claims." 10 should not lead to any unnecessary delay in the return 10 Then at this stage, as my Lord will see: 11 of client assets. Therefore in parallel with the appeal 11 "The administrators' current view is that a scheme 12 process they are developing alternative proposals that 12 of arrangement is likely to be the most efficient and 13 13 suitable mechanism distribute funds to unsecured would also assist with the return of client assets, 14 14 whether or not the appeal is ultimately successful. creditors." 15 In addition, they continue to make bilateral returns. 15 And then my Lord sees on the right-hand side some 16 "As an alternative to the client asset scheme the 16 very outline provisions as to what was intended at that 17 administrators developed a contractual mechanism to 17 stage by way of unsecured creditor distributions. 18 return assets to clients. In essence, the arrangement 18 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 19 19 provides, subject to sufficient affected clients MR TROWER: So that's that. 20 agreeing to be bound, the administrators will offer to 20 The second progress report does not give any 21 such clients the ability to agree terms with LBIE, which 21 dividend estimates and my Lord doesn't see dividend 22 are substantially the same as those in the proposed 22 estimates for some time. Just to deal with a small 23 client asset scheme. This framework is in the process 23 point that may or may not develop at some stage, it 24 of being refined and shared with affected clients. The 24 includes a caution, as all of the progress reports do, 25 25 administrators intend to require that the overwhelming on page 184, on using any data in it for the purposes of Page 17 Page 19 1 1 majority of affected clients must agree to the terms if estimating a dividend. My Lord won't be surprised to 2 2 it is to be implemented." see that, but if we can just turn back so we can see the 3 Then it talks about the meetings. And then: 3 focus of it. The wording of these cautions varies as 4 4 "Despite the attraction of the alternative times goes on, but at this stage, page 184, it's in the 5 arrangement, the administrators remain of the view that 5 fifth paragraph down, on the left-hand side: 6 the client asset scheme is the optimal solution." 6 "Creditors will note this report does not include an 7 7 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. estimate of the likely level of recoveries ... very 8 8 MR TROWER: And so on. So that's where we get to on that material uncertainties continue to exist regarding the 9 progress report. 9 timing of the realisable value assets and the eventual 10 10 Just so my Lord knows, this report also deals with level of creditor claims. Administrators wish to 11 unsecured claims generally in section 4.5. It's 11 caution creditors from using the data in this report to 12 12 important context because we can see the two things estimate likely dividends as any such estimates are 13 13 likely to be materially misleading. We intend to going ahead. 14 Page 205 of the bundle, page 24 of the document, 14 provide guidance on possible dividend levels in due 15 where there's a description under "Overview" of the 15 course." 16 administrators considering how to distribute the 16 What next happened was that on 6 November 2009 the 17 precedes of house realisations to unsecureds: 17 Court of Appeal dismissed the appeal and on the same day 18 18 the joint administrators announced their intention to "It is our intention to materially progress the 19 framework for distributing realisations to creditors 19 proceed with the CRA. There was clear evidence as well 20 over the coming months. As identified earlier, the 20 at this stage that a significant majority of trust asset 2.1 2.1 claimants were supported with the principles underlying agreement of creditors' claims has not been a priority 22 during the first 12 months of the administration as 22 the scheme. My Lord might remember seeing that --23 23 focus and resources have been deployed in realising I don't think we need turn it up -- in Mr Pearson's witness statement at paragraph 26. So that's bundle 2, 24 house assets and addressing third party title of claim." 24 25 So realisations and third party claims are the two 25 tab 7, page 8 of Pearson 7, paragraph 26.

Page 18

Page 20

1	Just so far as creditors are concerned, I'm going to	1	market and available for consideration since July 2009
2	take my Lord to the CRA circular next, but before doing	2	when the explanatory statement was first made available
3	so, your Lordship should note the extent of creditor	3	for purposes of the scheme.
4	involvement in designing the scheme structure and	4	So turning then to
5	ultimately the CRA. Mr Pearson describes this in	5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: The 90 per cent support was
6	paragraphs 36 to 44 of his witness statement.	6	from?
7	My Lord can get it in sort of summary terms from	7	MR TROWER: Trust asset claims.
8	looking at the chronological summary because there is	8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Exactly, yes.
9	listed out the number of scheme working group and CRA	9	MR TROWER: Then, my Lord, if we go to the scheme circular
10	working group meetings that there were.	10	itself and the documents enclosed within it, they start
11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	11	at page 209 of bundle 3. The list of what's contained
12	MR TROWER: You see on page 48 of the chronological summary	12	within this is at page 213, so I can just explain to
13	the first scheme working group meeting on 10 February,	13	my Lord what I'll be looking at and what we'll pass
14	second from the bottom. And then on page 49: 10 March,	14	over.
15	16 April, 14 May, 17 June.	15	The letter from the administrators is a short
16	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	16	document between pages 216 and 221 of the bundle. There
17	MR TROWER: Then over the page, page 50: 10 September,	17	is then a schedule described as background history
18	7 October, 5 November, 19 November.	18	between 222 and 228. There is then a reader's guide,
19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Could you just remind me of the	e 19	229 to 245. There is then a summary of the principal
20	membership of the scheme working party?	20	provisions, in effect, of the CRA, which is 247 to 312,
21	MR TROWER: They were a combination of trust clients drawn	21	and that includes certain flow charts illustrating how
22	from the creditors' committee, but I can get a bit more	22	the CRA will work. Then the CRA itself with its four
23	detail.	23	schedules, which starts at page 313 of the bundle.
24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: They were representatives of	24	My Lord, the letter and the reader's guide I think
25	trust clients?	25	we invited your Lordship to read if you had time.
	Page 21		Page 23
1	MR TROWER: They were primarily trust clients, but there	1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I did read those, yes.
			·
2	was, I think, unsecured representation on it too, but	2	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two
2	was, I think, unsecured representation on it too, but I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in	2	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA.
3	•	3	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two
3	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in	3	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very
3	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's	3	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the
3 4 5	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness	3 4 5	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very
3 4 5	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement.	3 4 5 6	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself.
3 4 5 6 7	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause)	3 4 5 6 7	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of
3 4 5 6 7 8	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't.	3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then:
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly collaborative process, which was conducted with the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement establishes the most efficient available method of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly collaborative process, which was conducted with the support and consent of the working groups and, as	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement establishes the most efficient available method of determining the return of segregated client assets which
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly collaborative process, which was conducted with the support and consent of the working groups and, as my Lord will know, it ultimately achieved 90 per cent	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement establishes the most efficient available method of determining the return of segregated client assets which the company holds on trust. Are you eligible for the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly collaborative process, which was conducted with the support and consent of the working groups and, as my Lord will know, it ultimately achieved 90 per cent support of what was a highly sophisticated scheme with	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement establishes the most efficient available method of determining the return of segregated client assets which the company holds on trust. Are you eligible for the offer? Offers being made to all eligible offerees."
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly collaborative process, which was conducted with the support and consent of the working groups and, as my Lord will know, it ultimately achieved 90 per cent support of what was a highly sophisticated scheme with a sophisticated base of creditors.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement establishes the most efficient available method of determining the return of segregated client assets which the company holds on trust. Are you eligible for the offer? Offers being made to all eligible offerees." And there are two categories. The first category is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly collaborative process, which was conducted with the support and consent of the working groups and, as my Lord will know, it ultimately achieved 90 per cent support of what was a highly sophisticated scheme with a sophisticated base of creditors. It's also important for my Lord to bear in mind that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement establishes the most efficient available method of determining the return of segregated client assets which the company holds on trust. Are you eligible for the offer? Offers being made to all eligible offerees." And there are two categories. The first category is the TA offeree, who are clients with ownership claims to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I'll confirm that in a moment if I may. It may be in Mr Pearson's seventh witness statement, actually. It's in paragraph 37, I'm told, of Mr Pearson's witness statement. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes. (Pause) It doesn't quite tell me what their real interest is. MR TROWER: No, it doesn't. Your Lordship sees there is a further sort of description of the position over the page on page 17 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: which is a discursive description of the role that they played, which is apparent from the chronological summary. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: So it is clear that this was a highly collaborative process, which was conducted with the support and consent of the working groups and, as my Lord will know, it ultimately achieved 90 per cent support of what was a highly sophisticated scheme with a sophisticated base of creditors.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TROWER: I'll just highlight, fairly shortly, one or two points in it and then I'll move straight on to the CRA. I wasn't going to spend any time on the summary of the principal provisions because they don't really add very much if one is looking at the document itself. Just to go to the letter first. My Lord sees on page 2 of the letter and we can take this quite shortly 217, what one of the primary objectives of the administrators has been. That's the second full paragraph on page 217 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: and then how, in the next paragraph, the administrators have worked with a subcommittee of the creditors' committee of the company to develop an approach. Then: "The administrators believe that for those clients who have become party to the agreement, the agreement establishes the most efficient available method of determining the return of segregated client assets which the company holds on trust. Are you eligible for the offer? Offers being made to all eligible offerees." And there are two categories. The first category is

1	the company. The second category is NTA offerees who	1	"For this and other reasons outlined in the letter,
2	are clients to the company who do not have ownership	2	the administrators are also of the opinion the agreement
3	claims to segregated assets, but who at the date of the	3	is in the best interests of the creditors of the company
4	circular are parties to financial contracts of the	4	as a whole."
5	company as of the time the company entered into	5	Then why it is they believe the agreement will
6	administration. So those are the new people who can	6	benefit the unsecured clients of the company:
7	participate in the CRA, but who wouldn't have been	7	"Speed up the agreement of unsecured claims because
8	scheme creditors under the scheme.	8	all unsecured claims and signatories are determined by
9	Then 4.1 deals with you become a signatory, so	9	operation of the agreement. Expedite the distribution
10	you're an offeree if you're eligible and you'll become	10	process for unsecured clients on the basis that the
11	a signatory if you accept the offer.	11	unsecured claims can be determined more quickly and
12	4.2 deals with the description of the asset claims,	12	reduce the level of unsecured claims as certain claims
13	which is the first thing that's to be dealt with, and	13	of signatories for consequential and indirect losses are
14	it's the fourth paragraph as to what the scheme	14	compromised by the agreement."
15	primarily does in this respect.	15	Then there is what the position is if you don't
16	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: The agreement sets out	16	accept the offer.
17	MR TROWER: Sets out structured procedures for the return of	17	Then, in paragraph 7, my Lord there sees reference
18	trust assets.	18	to at least 90 per cent of TA offerees with ownership
19	Then we go on to "Other claims under financial	19	claims have to accept.
20	contracts":	20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
21	"The agreement establishes a mechanism for the	21	MR TROWER: And what the disadvantages are to the method of
22	termination and close-out of all financial contracts	22	distributing assets on a case by case basis, which are
23	between a signatory and the company. Claims or	23	again listed in four ways at the top of page 221.
24	liabilities under each such contract are netted off	24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: "There are certain disadvantage
25	under the agreement to determine a single net claim	25	to this method of return"
	Page 25		Page 27
1	against all liability to the company. In the event that	1	MR TROWER: "This method" is a reference back to the
2	the net figure is a claim against the company, this will	2	distribution of trust assets on a case by case basis.
3	be an ascertained unsecured claim against the company	3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Oh, I see. This is all trust
4	for the purposes of any future distribution from the	4	assets?
5	general estate of the company."	5	MR TROWER: Yes, we're here dealing with the trust asset
6	And then there's what happens with any net	6	aspect.
7	liabilities to the company and so on.	7	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
8	Then the advantages of accepting the offer	8	MR TROWER: So the only time you dip into unsecured claims
9	my Lord's seen this already, but there's a neat summary	9	is the unsecured claims in respect of trust asset
10	of what the administrators' view is in relation to the	10	claimants.
11	agreement, it being:	11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: The focus of the conclusion is
12	" the most efficient solution for a return of	12	on the return of trust assets?
13	trust assets in terms of both time and cost. Expedite,	13	MR TROWER: Yes.
14	provide finality, reduce cost, expedite the release of	14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: You pointed out that, unlike the
15	assets which are not held on trust, and enable	15	scheme, this creates a mechanism for agreeing just
16	subsequent distribution to clients of the company on the	16	unsecured claims on the close-out of contracts. The
17	basis that the agreement will not only deal with claims	17	focus of the letter
18	for trust assets, but also establish signatories'	18	MR TROWER: Very much so, my Lord, and I don't want to leave
19	unsecured claims, if any, against the company."	19	your Lordship with the impression that that is not the
20	And then how it is that having a multilateral	20	case. The important thing is that there's a development
21	solution, the implementation of the agreement will:	21	going on here, so the original concept under the scheme
22	" progress the administration in enabling further	22	has been developed into the CRA, but the focus is still
			your much on twist accets
23	advances to be made in the management of the unsecured	23	very much on trust assets.
24	advances to be made in the management of the unsecured estate."	24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: This is pure surmise on my par
	<u> </u>		·

1	to identify the net overall positions of trust claimants	1	background section. If we go to the reader's guide,
2	so that the company could deduct net claims to the	2	which starts at page 229, there is a statement of the
3	company from those trust assets.	3	purpose of the agreement in the third main paragraph.
4	MR TROWER: Yes.	4	If my Lord would just read that paragraph.
5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: It would seem a fair inference	5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. (Pause)
6	that in view of the fact that that was going to be	6	MR TROWER: And then explaining what the purpose of this
7	undertaken on a significant scale, why not do it for all	7	guide is and then:
8	financial contract claimants?	8	"Before making your decision, you should review the
9	MR TROWER: Yes. One can see that there were concepts built	9	actual agreement and remaining parts of the circular in
10	in here which were obviously going to be of advantage in	10	consultation with your legal advisers. It is the
11	dealing with unsecured claims and to the extent that	11	agreement and not the summary that will govern the
12	people desired to do that, it was appropriate they	12	disposition of your claims against the company."
13	should be given the opportunity to do so.	13	So two points there: make sure you're doing it with
14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I have no sense, incidentally,	14	your legal advisers; and, secondly, look at the
15	as to, if you look at the general body of unsecured	15	agreement, not this, this is to help you.
16	claims against LBIE, how they divide in percentage terms	16	There's an overview section in paragraph 2 and
17	between those under financial contracts and others.	17	paragraph 2.2, 2.3 and 2.4 2.1 deals with trust
18	Do you have a	18	assets, 2.2 deals with unsecured claims, 2.3 deals with
19	MR TROWER: Those behind me will have heard that and I may	19	liabilities, and 2.4 deals with the net contractual
20	have an answer. I don't, I'm afraid, have an answer for	20	position. All this picks up the structure that my Lord
21	my Lord at the moment.	21	saw in the explanatory statement in relation to the
22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: In very rough terms.	22	scheme.
23	MR TROWER: Yes, I understand.	23	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
24	So the covering letter plainly amounts to a strong	24	MR TROWER: Then I think we can probably go on to
25	encouragement by the joint administrators to trust asset	25	paragraph 3 because this is where my Lord sees set out
	Page 29		Page 31
1	clients to become signatories and that much my Lord can	1	the offer and how you go about accepting it. So the
2	take away from this letter and that's plainly what it's	2	offer is open for acceptance until 5 o'clock on
3	doing. Plainly, the use of a collective agreement of	3	29 December. There's a description of the mechanism by
4	this sort was, in their view, the most efficient way of	4	which you accept:
5	dealing with trust assets.	5	"The company may but is not obliged to extend the
6	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	6	offer period."
7	MR TROWER: The next bit of the circular is the background	7	Then the conditions of the offer. There my Lord
8	section, which starts at page 222. There is a further	8	sees at least 90 per cent by value of trust asset
9	description in paragraph 5 of the difficulties in	9	claimants have to be signed up
10	returning trust assets. I don't think we probably need	10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
11	to dwell on it because my Lord's already got the flavour	11	MR TROWER: and the company obtaining an acceptable court
12	of that, I think, from other documents.	12	order regarding the distribution of trust assets.
13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	13	Just on that, that was the bar date application,
14	MR TROWER: Then there is a description in 6 of what has	14	which was made just before Christmas 2009 and provided
15	been returned so far and how there were processes put in	15	for a bar date it's referred to actually in the
16	place from a very early stage, particularly for people	16	chronology to the Pearson witness statement
17	who as a matter show specific hardship to be	17	in March 2009.
18	prioritised. By that stage some 13.3 billion had been	18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So the application was made or
19	returned since the administration date.	19	26 November 2009?
20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	20	MR TROWER: That's right.
21	MR TROWER: Then, in section 7, there is yet a further	21	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: And the order of 2 December?
22	description, which I don't think adds very much to what	22	MR TROWER: No, that's a different order; it's 15 December.
23	my Lord's already seen of the development of the	23	I'll come back to that order in a moment.
24	agreement and the offer.	24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That's the general one, isn't
25	That's really all I think we need out of the	25	it?
	Page 30		Page 32

1	MR TROWER: Yes.	1	MR TROWER: He will, yes.
2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see. I'm with you.	2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: and a figure in US dollars
3	MR TROWER: So it's 15 December, bar date as of 19 March.	3	will be determined.
4	So that's the conditions.	4	MR TROWER: Yes.
5	Then we have a section 4, which summarises the	5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: You may be coming to this, but
6	agreement. The point that I think my Lord ought to just	6	what does the agreement say about what is then done with
7	note in 4.1, "General provisions", is 5 and 6. So	7	that net position?
8	you have the concept there, which I'll show my Lord in	8	MR TROWER: He gets a distribution. I'll come on to that.
9	due course, of mutual releases.	9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.
10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	10	MR TROWER: I think it's easier to do this by reference to
11	MR TROWER: Then at 4.6 my Lord has an overview of the	11	the CRA itself, which we'll go to next
12	distribution:	12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Certainly, by all means.
13	"In order for the company to make distributions to	13	MR TROWER: which starts at 315, because, as I indicated,
14	the trust creditors it must first determine the	14	I don't think there's much point in looking at the
15	following items with respect to each trust creditor: net	15	summary.
16	contractual position, retention amount [which is to do	16	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: No.
17	with secured creditors]"	17	MR TROWER: 323 is where the document itself starts.
18	Then:	18	Recital B on page 323
19	" needs to be an ascertainment of non-financial	19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Could I just say, as we go
20	contract liabilities."	20	through this, if there is any provision that Mr Zacaroli
21	So where someone has another obligation to the	21	or Mr Dicker would like me to see, it might be helpful
22	company that is to be determined. And then there are	22	to see it so that I see in one go everything all the
23	provisions which deal with how you distribute trust	23	provisions that people think may be relevant. Thank you
24	assets where there's an asset shortfall.	24	very much.
25	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. So that's dealing with	25	MR TROWER: So recital B:
	Page 33		Page 35
1	distribution to trust creditors?	1	"The company and the signatories have entered into
2	MR TROWER: Correct. Then the net contractual position.	2	this agreement to: release, modify and agree all claims
3	Again, the focus here is on the trust creditors' net	3	of the signatories relating to the trust assets and
4	contractual position	4	financial contracts other than certain specified
5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	5	excluded claims in exchange for mechanisms to determine
6	MR TROWER: and what has to be determined. And if	6	the asset claim to trust assets and to effect
7	my Lord would just it's quite a useful little	7	distributions and appropriations of distributable trust
8	summary, this, 4.7. I wonder if my Lord would just read	8	assets to TA signatories; allocate and make provision
9	that and over the page. (Pause)	9	for the costs of managing trust assets and allocating
10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: The sentence at the top of	10	distributable trust assets to TA signatories; retain any
11	page 238 I just noted. That must be talking about not	11	retention amount of TA signatories."
12	being entitled to interest as a provable debt	12	That's amounts owed by signatories to creditors
13	MR TROWER: I think that's right, yes. That must be right.	13	whose claims are secured on trust assets. That's that
14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: because it's in accordance	14	concept:
15	with standard insolvency rules.	15	"Determine, quantify and crystallise the value of
16	MR TROWER: I think that must be right.	16	unsecured claims, including any asset shortfall claim,
17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. Thank you.	17	pre-administration client money shortfall claim, and net
18	MR TROWER: I don't think my Lord needs any more than that.	18	financial claim of TA signatories. Determine the net
19	Then at 4.11, really just to note rather than dwell	19	financial liability pre-administration client money
20	on, there is a description of appropriations and	20	shortfall claim and net financial claim of all
21	distributions.	21	signatories."
22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: What I'm not clear about at the		So there my Lord has a sort of comparison in 4 and 5
23 24	moment is, okay, so this a signatory to this	23	between the TAs and the non-TAs. MR HISTIGE DAVID RICHARDS: Ob yes Less
25	agreement who doesn't have a trust claim will nonetheless have his net position calculated	24 25	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Oh yes, I see.
دے	Page 34	23	MR TROWER: Because it's all signatories Page 36
	C 4 2 5 1 4 1		E 495 10

1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	1	obligation of the company to the signatory been duly
2	MR TROWER: Then at 6:	2	performed in a timely manner and in accordance with its
3	"Determine certain other liabilities owed to the	3	terms in respect of any asset which is or was at any
4	company by signatories including assets owned and	4	time the subject of an asset claim."
5	non-financial contractual liabilities."	5	Sorry, there's rather a long parenthesis there and
6	Then I was going to go on to clause 4, unless my	6	it's easier to see what it is really getting at when one
7	learned friends had anything before that.	7	takes out the parenthesis:
8	Clause 4 deals with two categories of claim; there	8	"All claims for consequential or economic loss in
9	are claims modified and claims released. Clause 4.1	9	respect of any asset which is or was at any time the
10	deals with claims modified:	10	subject of an asset claim."
11	"With effect from its accession date"	11	Then 3:
12	And that's the date of notice that the form of	12	"All claims apart from the avoidance of doubt
13	acceptance has been validly submitted, so it's the time	13	modified claims in respect of any financial contract."
14	the creditor accedes to the agreement:	14	So you have the claims there in respect of any
15	" each signatory's asset claims to trust assets	15	financial contract. And the concept of claim
16	[those are ownership claims in accordance with the	16	your Lordship will find on page 446 of the bundle.
17	definitions] against the released parties [and the	17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
18	released parties are the company, the	18	MR TROWER: If my Lord would just read that. (Pause)
19	joint administrators and other signatories] shall, to	19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
20	the extent that they are not excluded claims [and	20	MR TROWER: Then there is a qualification in 4.3 to the
21	there's the definition at 4.52 of excluded claims] and	21	modification and release. So there's a carve-out, which
22	subject to clause 4.3, be modified and amended, together		is referred to in the first few lines of both 4.1 and
23	the 'modified claims', so they constitute the new claims	23	4.2:
24	described in clause 4.4."	24	"Post-administration client money claims, excluded
25	So we'll come back to it, but we'll look at 4.4 in	25	claims, claims against the company for breach of the
	Page 37		Page 39
1	a moment, but we'll see them further described. So	1	terms of the agreement and any counterclaims against the
2	you have the concept here of modifying and amending this	2	company."
3	category of claim.	3	And if you go to excluded claims so my Lord has
4	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	4	that, that's at page 452. (Pause)
5	MR TROWER: We then go over to 4.2:	5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
6	"With effect from its accession date [ie the date	6	MR TROWER: I don't think anything turns for present
7	you accede] each signatory shall waive and release"	7	purposes on excluded claims.
8	So instead of modify and amend, we have "waive and	8	We then go on to the new claims under 4.4 and those
9	release":	9	are what is referred to in the fourth line of 4.1.
10	" the following claims against the released	10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, four point?
11	parties"	11	MR TROWER: If we go on to 4.4, "New claims and
12	And that's the same category, that's the company,	12	signatories", so that's what you get, and this is
13	the joint administrators and the other signatories:	13	they're referred to in the third and fourth lines of
14	" to the extent they are not excluded claims and	14	4.1. So this is what we are first looking at in 4.4.1,
15	subject to clause 4.3 [so there's again that proviso]	15	so they constitute the new claims described in
16	all claims for or in respect of any payment for or on	16	clause 4.4:
17	account of any asset which is or was at any time the	17	"The modified claims of each signatory shall remain
18	subject of an asset claim."	18	unaffected save that"
19	So that's an in personam claim that relates to an	19	It then provides how it is that the modified claims
20	asset claim.	20	are now to be treated. So the ownership claims are
21	4.2.2:	21	ownership claims that are reflected in the entitlement
22	"All claims for consequential or economic loss,	22	to distributions and appropriations under the agreement.
23	including claims for loss of bargain, loss of value or	23	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So the modified claims are
24	other losses computed by reference to the value which	24	defined
25		25	MR TROWER: The modified claims are the ownership claims.
23	may have been available to a signatory had any	23	WK TROWER. The modified claims are the ownership claims.
23	may have been available to a signatory had any Page 38		Page 40

1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see, yes, of course.	1	two, that which you get under 4.4.2 in respect of the
2	MR TROWER: So what this is doing is saying that your	2	released claims. That's the structure.
3	ownership claim is modified so that it is unaffected	3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see.
4	subject to what is then set out in (i) and (ii) and	4	MR TROWER: Then if we can go to 5.1 next. This is the
5	(iii) of 4.4.1.	5	claims released by the company:
6	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see.	6	"With effect from the accession date of each
7	MR TROWER: And what you get is the distributions and	7	signatory the company shall, subject to 5.1.2, release
8	appropriations in respect of the assets in respect of	8	the claims against the relevant signatory for or in
9	which you assert an ownership right. So that's to deal	9	respect of all rights in respect of any financial
10	with the fact that there may be competing claims in	10	contracts. The company release claims shall not
11	respect of those assets.	11	include: any claim the company may have against any
12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	12	person other than the signatories, whether arising in
13	MR TROWER: I don't think that the precise detail of how	13	respect of any trust assets, any other asset or any
14	this bit of it works matters	14	other contract; claims against the signatories for
15	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: No.	15	breach of any terms of this agreement; and any
16	MR TROWER: but I will show your Lordship in due course	16	antecedent transaction liabilities."
17	the distribution and appropriation provisions.	17	Antecedent transaction liabilities are clawback
18	What is of more central relevance for today's	18	claims, effectively.
19	purposes is in 4.4.2, which is dealing with the released	19	And:
20	claims:	20	"The company shall have its company release claims
21	"All signatories shall have their released claims	21	exchanged for the following: the right to determine the
22	[ie the claims referred to in 4.2] exchanged for the	22	net contractual position, allocation, appropriation,
23	following as appropriate: 1, the right to have their net	23	distribution and ascertained claims of each signatory on
24	contractual position, allocations, distributions and	24	the basis set out in the [inaudible] to this agreement
25	appropriations determined on the basis set out in this	25	"
	Page 41		Page 43
1	agreement."	1	So it has the right to do it, whereas the signatory
2	So it's a contractual right to have their net	2	had the right to have it done:
3	contractual position, allocation, distribution and	3	" the right to claim, as a new obligation of the
4	appropriations determined on the basis set out in this	4	signatory, the distribution liabilities as calculated
5	agreement:	5	under this agreement from the signatory."
6	"2, the right to claim as a new obligation of the	6	And that includes the net financial liability, which
7	company their net financial claim, if any."	7	is the other side of the net financial claim. Then
8	And the net financial claim is essentially where the	8	under 3:
9	net contractual position shows a balance in their	9	"The right to appropriate such part of the
10	favour.	10	distributable trust assets as is allocated to
11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	11	a signatory in or towards the discharge of that
12	MR TROWER: Then 3:	12	signatory's distribution liabilities to the companies
13	"An ascertained claim, if any, for such amount as is	13	provided for under this agreement."
14	determined under this agreement."	14	So it's a right to appropriate the ownership
15	And the ascertained claim as a concept is defined on	15	interest in the trust assets of the signatories in
16	page 443. "Ascertained claim" is about two-thirds of	16	discharge of what the signatory would otherwise owe.
17	the way down:	17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
18	"An ascertained unsecured claim in the winding up of	18	MR TROWER: So there's the exchange, the mutual release, if
19	the company or any distribution of the company's assets	19	you like, the other side of the coin.
20	generally to its unsecured creditors."	20	Then there is another release provision
21	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see.	21	your Lordship should just note I don't think very
22	MR TROWER: We'll look in a moment at the net contractual	22	much turns upon it in clause 9, page 333.
23	mositions and not financial alaims and so on Co yearlys	23	9.1.1 is:
	positions and net financial claims and so on. So you've		
24	got these two concepts of what are described as new	24	"Ownership claims in respect of assets already
24 25			

			A DE WARREN DA LA DE DA LA
1	Then there's a release of the members of the	1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. Sorry, 18.1 just tells
2	creditors group committee in connection with the	2	us I see, parts 7 to 12
3	preparation and negotiation of the agreement and	3	MR TROWER: I'm so sorry, parts 7 to 12 is what's coming up.
4	a release in relation to negotiations and releases of	4	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: set out the mechanism for
5	the administrators. So they're different concepts of	5 6	determining MR TROWER. In respect of each signature the not contracted.
6	release or different categories of release.	7	MR TROWER: In respect of each signatory the net contractual
7	Then there's clause 10, which sets out what is	8	position and in respect of each TA signatory, and then
8	contemplated as to the order of events, which is:	9	the list of identified things. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I understand. Thank you
9	"The company may in its absolute discretion: 1,	10	Yes.
10 11	determine the asset claims, net contractual positions, allocations, retention claims, distributions [et cetera]	11	MR TROWER: Then there's a summary, I think, of what's
12	in respect of TA signatories first prior to determining	12	coming, that I don't think we need to go to. We need to
13	the net contractual positions of the NTA signatories	13	take the next, part 7, more slowly because we're back
14	"	14	into a bit which is of direct relevance.
15	So what that's focusing on is the order as between	15	19 is dealing with the termination of financial
16	trust claimants and non-trust claimants:	16	contracts and then 19.1:
17	" and deal with disputes from TA signatories	17	"All open contracts between the company and
18	first prior to those of the non-TAs, provided this does	18	signatory shall be terminated in accordance with this
19	not conflict."	19	clause 19."
20	And then I was going to go to, briefly, 11, but we	20	I think I can leave 19.2 for the moment and go on to
21	don't need to pause on it. 11 is where the bar date is	21	19.3:
22	dealt with and, as I indicated, it was made on	22	"Each open contract not terminated pursuant to
23	15 December with the bar date for 19 March.	23	clause 19.2 shall be deemed to be terminated as between
24	Then I was going to pass over 12, 13, 14, 15 and 16	24	the company and the relevant signatory on the relevant
25	and pause very briefly on 17. 17 is just really for	25	open contract termination date without any action being
23	Page 45		Page 47
			5
1	noting rather than anything else specific and is dealing	1	required."
1 2	noting rather than anything else specific and is dealing with the asset valuation methodology. The asset	1 2	required." And the relevant open contract termination date is
			•
2	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset	2	And the relevant open contract termination date is
2	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as	2	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so
2 3 4	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of	2 3 4	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board
2 3 4 5	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US	2 3 4 5	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not
2 3 4 5 6	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure.	2 3 4 5 6 7	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not
2 3 4 5 6 7	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying: "The next few parts [that's parts 7 to 12 of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw in relation to the scheme explanatory statement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying: "The next few parts [that's parts 7 to 12 of the agreement] set out the mechanism for determining in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw in relation to the scheme explanatory statement. Then it sets out the order of play in relation to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying: "The next few parts [that's parts 7 to 12 of the agreement] set out the mechanism for determining in respect of each signatory the net contractual position."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw in relation to the scheme explanatory statement. Then it sets out the order of play in relation to the valuation methodologies:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying: "The next few parts [that's parts 7 to 12 of the agreement] set out the mechanism for determining in respect of each signatory the net contractual position." And then, in respect of each TA signatory, the other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw in relation to the scheme explanatory statement. Then it sets out the order of play in relation to the valuation methodologies: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying: "The next few parts [that's parts 7 to 12 of the agreement] set out the mechanism for determining in respect of each signatory the net contractual position." And then, in respect of each TA signatory, the other things that are done. So it's in respect of everybody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw in relation to the scheme explanatory statement. Then it sets out the order of play in relation to the valuation methodologies: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined first in accordance with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying: "The next few parts [that's parts 7 to 12 of the agreement] set out the mechanism for determining in respect of each signatory the net contractual position." And then, in respect of each TA signatory, the other things that are done. So it's in respect of everybody the net contractual position and then, in respect of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw in relation to the scheme explanatory statement. Then it sets out the order of play in relation to the valuation methodologies: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined first in accordance with the contractual valuation methodology insofar as it is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with the asset valuation methodology. The asset valuation methodology is an amount in US dollars, as my Lord sees, in 17.1. So when quantifying the value of the assets for the purposes of this agreement, it's a US dollar figure. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: In 17.5, the conversion to US dollars is done as at the administration date. That's what the relevant FX conversion time is. I've written down the administration date or the asset valuation date. I'm not sure why I've done that. If my Lord would just give me one moment. I think it's primarily the administration date. I'm not sure very much turns on it anyway. Then if we go on to clause 18, this gives an overview of the distribution mechanism. It starts by saying: "The next few parts [that's parts 7 to 12 of the agreement] set out the mechanism for determining in respect of each signatory the net contractual position." And then, in respect of each TA signatory, the other things that are done. So it's in respect of everybody	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And the relevant open contract termination date is the end of the month of accession to the contract, so what this clause does is provide for an across the board termination date in respect of each open contract, not terminated pursuant to clause 19.2. And the "not pursuant to clause 19.2" is simply a reference to deal with whether a defective notice is a termination and I don't think that really matters for our purposes. So that's 19. We then get on to close-out amounts in 20: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined by the relevant party in accordance with the applicable financial contract valuation methodology. For the avoidance of doubt, the overriding valuation provisions form part of each financial contract valuation methodology." So here one sees an echo of what my Lord saw in relation to the scheme explanatory statement. Then it sets out the order of play in relation to the valuation methodologies: "The close-out amount in respect of each financial contract shall be determined first in accordance with

1	circumstances as further set out in 22 in accordance	1	for valuation purposes.
2	with the agreed valuation methodology, and thirdly if	2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: How important are these
3	neither the contractual valuation methodology nor the	3	provisions to the issues which arise on this
4	agreed valuation methodology is applicable, as further	4	application?
5	described in clause 23, in accordance with the fallback	5	MR TROWER: I don't know quite how it will develop, but
6	valuation methodology."	6	I wanted my Lord just to see that there are a series of
7	So the order of play is: contract first, then agreed	7	variations. That's what's important for present
8	valuation methodology and then fallback.	8	purposes.
9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I follow that.
10	MR TROWER: And we'll come on to how the overriding	10	MR TROWER: I think the real detail is not something that
11	valuation provisions fit in a moment. Before we get	11	my Lord needs to get into, but I might be wrong, looking
12	there, in 20.3:	12	on either side of me.
13	"A close-out amount or a close-out component	13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Conceptually, I suppose it's
14	representing an amount payable by the signatory to the	14	this, isn't it, that where you have open positions on
15	company shall be expressed as a negative number.	15	contracts as at the date of administration, which are
16	A close-out amount or a close-out component representing	16	not automatically terminated
17	an amount payable by the company to the signatory shall	17	MR TROWER: Yes.
18	be expressed as a positive number."	18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: and I think the point I'm
19	So that's just a help with the quantification.	19	about to make is made in some or all of the skeleton
20	Then we have the overriding valuation provisions,	20	arguments. Those contracts give rise to contingent
21	and the overriding valuation provisions are provisions	21	claims or they would once there's a possibility of
22	which take effect in respect of the contractual	22	a distribution.
23	valuation methodology, so they're applicable to all	23	MR TROWER: Yes.
24	contracts.	24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: The contingency could be value
25	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see.	25	but will be ascertained if the contract was subsequently
	Page 49		Page 51
	0		Ü
1	MR TROWER: That is the way it works. And there is a lis	1	closed out.
2	of them. The first is that:	2	MR TROWER: Yes.
3	"Any proprietary right which is an asset claim which	3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That would determine the amoun
4	is the subject of a financial contract shall be	4	approved. And this really varies the contractual
5	disregarded in the valuation of the close-out amount."	5	provisions for valuing the claims both ways as between
6	So we're down to in personam claims for close-out	6	LBIE and the counterpart.
7	valuation purposes. The second is that:	7	MR TROWER: Yes.
8	"The close-out amount in respect of each open	8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Is that what it does?
9	contract except to the extent that it relates to short	9	MR TROWER: That's in summary what it does.
10	positions and rehypothecated security shall be	10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I follow.
11	determined as at the open contract termination date."	11	Would that be a convenient moment?
12	Which, as I indicated, was the last day of the month	12	MR TROWER: It would be a very convenient moment.
13	of the accession date, so that applies as an overriding	13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Very good. 2 o'clock.
14	valuation provision.	14	(1.00 pm)
15	Then there is a variation of the date in respect of	15	(The Short Adjournment)
16	the value of short positions and rehypothecated	16	(2.00 pm)
17	securities under 20.4.3. Because for them, the way the	17	MR TROWER: My Lord, two matters from this morning.
18	valuation is to be carried out is the market closing	18	One, your Lordship asked about the creditors'
19	price as quoted on a generally recognised price source	19	committee and the scheme working group and its
20	as at the relevant asset valuation date, which is the	20	composition. The easiest way to do this is if
		21	your Lordship goes to volume 6, page 189, which is the
21	date immediately before the administration. So when the	21	your Lordship goes to volume 0, page 165, which is the
21 22	date immediately before the administration. So when the close-out amount is being quantified in accordance with	22	second progress report. Page 189.
	·		
22	close-out amount is being quantified in accordance with	22	second progress report. Page 189.
22 23	close-out amount is being quantified in accordance with the contract, there is a date which is included for	22 23	second progress report. Page 189. There's a list of the creditors' committee members

Page 52

Page 50

1	the previous paragraph. They were unsecured only, LCPI.	1	proportion of the creditor base that does not have
2	Ramius is a trust and an unsecured. GLG, a trust and an	2	a claim under a financial contract.
3	unsecured. Legal & General, unsecured only. Oceanwood.	3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. Thank you very much
4	trust and unsecured.	4	MR TROWER: My Lord, I was on 20.4, I think, of the CRA when
5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Thank you.	5	we rose. We were looking at the overriding valuation
6	MR TROWER: Then on the right-hand column, just for	6	provisions. That's in bundle 3, page 351.
7	your Lordship's note, there's a pithy little description	7	These, as my Lord knows, are the valuation
8	of the function and role of the committee and committee	8	provisions that apply across the board, even though the
9	meetings explaining the role of the working group in the	9	starting point is the contract. And I think we had done
10	last paragraph of that column.	10	20.4.3.
11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. Right, thank you.	11	In 20.4.4 and 20.4.5, there are disregarded in the
12	MR TROWER: That was the first point.	12	calculation of the close-out amount fraud asset
13	The second point, my Lord, related to the	13	provisions and walkaway provisions as defined. There's
14	constitution of the unsecured creditor base. The best	14	then excluded from the calculation of the valuation of
15	way of doing this, I think, is to go to the most recent	15	the close-out amount pre-administration client money
16	progress report, which is in bundle 8, tab 4, which is	16	claims and then there is a clause which my Lord,
17	the 13th progress report, page 15.	17	I think, mentioned this morning, which we'd seen in the
18	Under the heading "Indicative outcome", there is	18	explanatory statement, although it has a first line in
19	a list of three categories of non-affiliate creditors:	19	here which makes rather clearer what it's dealing with,
20	"street creditors", "client asset claimant creditors"	20	which wasn't so clear on the face of the financial
21	and "other third party creditors". If we go over to the	21	statement:
22	indicative outcome figures, high and low are the same:	22	"In determining the close-out amount in respect of a
23	"Street creditors, 7.9 billion. Client asset	23	financial contract, no interest shall accrue on any
24	claimant creditors, 4 billion. Other third party	24	unpaid liability of the company from the administration
25	creditors, 60 million."	25	date save to the extent that such interest would accrue
	Page 53		Page 55
,	LULY		1 1 200 64 1 1 1 1 1
1	I think. Yes.	1	under rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules."
2	Just so I can explain so far as the client asset	2	What this is dealing with is part of the
3	claimant creditors are concerned, there is a footnote	3	quantification process of the close-out amount; it's not
4	there, saying:	4	dealing with interest in relation to the position once
5	"Client asset claimant creditors includes pending	5	the close-out amount has been decided. So that opening
6	unsecured claims arising from client asset shortfalls."	6	line is what's important.
7	But it only includes that amount, so the way the	/	Then third party liabilities. It appears to be
8	administrators have always presented these is that if	8	focusing on, in effect, the early part of rule 2.88
9	you are a creditor with a client asset claim, you go	9	rather than the
10	into that box in respect of the entirety of your	10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That's what I was just checking.
11	unsecured claim.	11	MR TROWER: Although there is a slight oddity in relation to
12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see.	12	it in that it's not entirely clear what the drafting
13	MR TROWER: So what that's referring to. The 4 billion	13	really is focusing on and it may be linked in some way
14	there is the total unsecured claim of client asset	14	with the financial collateral arrangements because the
15	claimant creditors of which there is a relatively small	15	financial collateral arrangements ensure that close-out
16	proportion, so I am instructed, that is actually the	16	netting provisions take effect in accordance with their
17	client asset shortfall. So the major part of that	17	terms in situations such as this. That may be what it's
18	4 billion is not the client asset shortfall, but is the	18	focused on because rule 2.88 in its pure terms without
19	unsecured element of their claim.	19	the impact of the financial collateral arrangements
20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see.	20	doesn't really seem to work terribly well. But I think
21	MR TROWER: Then the street creditors are those who don't	21	the important point is it's determining the close-out
22	have trust claims.	22	amount is what this provision is dealing with. It does
23	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So both of those categories are	23	not appear to be dealing with anything to do with
24	financial contracts?	24	interest payable on the close-out amount.
25	MR TROWER: Yes. So there is actually only a very small	25	Then there is an exclusion of third party
	Page 54		Page 56

1	liabilities and an exclusion of antecedent transactions	1	There is a provision in 21.8 for valuation
2	in 2.4.8 and 2.4.9. So that's a raft of overriding	2	statements, again which my Lord, I don't think, needs to
3	valuation provisions.	3	look at apart from to note.
4	There is then a discretionary provision which	4	Then at 21.9 there's provision for the company to
5	entitles the company to disapply the overriding	5	apply the contractual valuation methodology where the
6	valuation provisions where it's not reasonably	6	determining party is the signatory and it doesn't do it.
7	practicable to apply them. There's then a provision in	7	Then I think we can go on to 22, agreed valuation
8	20.6 which determines who the determining party shall be	8	methodology:
9	for the purposes of quantifying the close-out amount.	9	"Where the company is the determining party in
10	Then we come on to the contractual valuation	10	respect of a financial contract and the contractual
11	methodology. At 21.2.1 is the operative provision:	11	valuation methodology would otherwise apply but the
12	"Subject to the other provisions of this clause 21,	12	company determines that it is not reasonably practicable
13	in respect of each financial contract the close-out	13	for it to calculate such a close-out amount in
14	amount shall be determined in accordance with the	14	accordance with the contractual valuation methodology,
15	relevant contractual valuation provisions as modified	15	the company shall notify the signatory of this
16	and supplemented by the overriding valuation	16	determination."
17	provisions."	17	So this is designed to deal with circumstances
18	And then it makes clear that the overriding	18	where, for example, there isn't readily available data
19	valuation provisions prevail; which is then described as	19	to enable the contractual provision to be complied with.
20	the contractual valuation methodology.	20	So there's then a notice provision and the concept
21	Then 21.3:	21	here is that you try to go through an agreed valuation
22	"Where the contractual valuation methodology	22	methodology, which is dealt with later on in clause 22,
23	contains provisions for calculating a single amount	23	and in the absence of getting an agreed valuation
24	payable by one party to the other as a result of the	24	methodology you end up in the fallback valuation
25	termination of a financial contract, such amount shall	25	methodology, which is in 23.
	Page 57		Page 59
١.			
		1	MD HISTICE DAVID DICHADDS: Voc
1	be the close-out amount in respect of such a financial	1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific
2	contract."	2	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific
2 3	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the	2	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd
2 3 4	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount.	2 3 4	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation
2 3 4 5	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	2 3 4 5	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to:
2 3 4 5 6	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1:	2 3 4 5 6	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance
2 3 4 5 6 7	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict between the contractual valuation provisions and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to understand the detail of that. What's important is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to understand the detail of that. What's important is that it's mid-market value and it applies as an ultimate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict between the contractual valuation provisions and the overriding valuation provisions, the overriding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to understand the detail of that. What's important is that it's mid-market value and it applies as an ultimate fallback. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict between the contractual valuation provisions and the overriding valuation provisions, the overriding valuation provisions prevail, unless it's Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to understand the detail of that. What's important is that it's mid-market value and it applies as an ultimate fallback. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict between the contractual valuation provisions and the overriding valuation provisions, the overriding valuation provisions prevail, unless it's Yes. Then there is provision in relation to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to understand the detail of that. What's important is that it's mid-market value and it applies as an ultimate fallback. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then going on to clause 24, which is the next of the company.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict between the contractual valuation provisions and the overriding valuation provisions, the overriding valuation provisions prevail, unless it's Yes. Then there is provision in relation to the determining party under the contractual valuation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to understand the detail of that. What's important is that it's mid-market value and it applies as an ultimate fallback. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then going on to clause 24, which is the next of the important provisions, 24.1:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	contract." So that's the operative provision which imposes the close-out amount. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Mr Dicker asked me to mention 21.1: "In respect of each financial contract, contractual valuation provisions shall be any terms in such a financial contract which provide for the calculation of an amount or amounts payable by one party to the other as a result of the termination of such financial contract." Then 21.3.2 deals with aggregation of close-out components to be the total close-out amount where you have more than one financial contract. Then I don't think I was going to draw your Lordship's attention to anything until we got to 21.6, which just confirms that where there's a conflict between the contractual valuation provisions and the overriding valuation provisions, the overriding valuation provisions prevail, unless it's Yes. Then there is provision in relation to the determining party under the contractual valuation methodology again, which I don't think my Lord needs to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR TROWER: The fallback methodology does have specific provision as to what is included within it, as you'd expect, which is in 23.3. The fallback valuation methodology refers to: "The calculation of a close-out amount in accordance with the overriding valuation provisions being an amount equal to the mid-market value." And mid-market value is then dealt with in the next clause, 23.4: "Plus the unpaid amounts owing to the signatory less the unpaid amounts owing to the company." So it's a focus on mid-market value as where you end up as a fallback as defined in 23.4. Then there are provisions as to how mid-market value is applied and how unpaid amounts are defined. Again, for my part, I don't think your Lordship needs to understand the detail of that. What's important is that it's mid-market value and it applies as an ultimate fallback. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Then going on to clause 24, which is the next of the important provisions, 24.1: "All close-out amounts shall be denominated in US

than one — well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial contract, the close-out amount in respect of that 12 financial contract is the net contractual position. So 12 financial contract is the net contractual position. So 13 the two are exactly the same. 13 26 through to 32, which is part 8, are dealing with retention amounts which are claims by creditors of 14 retention amounts which are claims by creditors of 15 signatories for security interests and must assets. So 16 this op on that. 17 Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 18 24.3 and net contractual position statements are 18 provided for in 24.4. 19 provided for in 24.5. 19 Then we come on to next important provision, which 20 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 21 dis 25.1: 21 manual manua				
denominated in a currency other than US dollars, the company shall convert such close-out amount into US dollars using the sport area as of the relevant FX conversion time." And for these purposes the relevant FX conversion time. " And for these purposes the relevant FX conversion time." And for these purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. Then 24.2 deals with what you do where there's more than one — well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial contract, the close-out amount in respect of that contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of that plant in a contract, the close-out amount in respect of a net financial contract in the contract plant in a contract in the contr	1	So this is where the US dollars come in:	1	MR TROWER: Then there is a payment of interest first
dollars using the spot rate as of the relevant FX dollars using the spot rate as of the relevant FX dollars using the spot rate as of the relevant FX conversion time." And for these purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. The three purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. The three purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. The three purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. The three purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. The three purposes the relevant FX conversion that one — well, in 24.2 l, where there's one than one — well, in 24.2 deals with you do when there is more than one — well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial contract, the close-out amount in respect of that than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which is 23.3 and net contractual position statements are provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which is signatory which shall constitute an ascertained. Page 61 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured relations, such claim a net financial claim." And then: Then three's specific provision for how interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then three's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which in Experiment of the singular provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then de	2	"To the extent that a close-out amount is	2	provision in 25.4. Then in 25.5 there is a reference to
dollars using the spot rate as of the relevant FX conversion time." And for these purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. Then 24.2 deals with what you do where there's more than one contract, the close-out amount in respect of that the contract, the close-out amount in respect of that the through the company of the company of any distribution of the company of any distribution of the company's assets to insuracural contract all and the two and the contractual position in respect of the than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to togo on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 24.3 and net contractual position in respect of 22 and a signatory contractual position in respect of 23 a signatory expressed as a positive number will represent an amount due and owing by the company's assets to its unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial financial claim save to the extent provided for in 24.4. So of the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided on rule 2.88 of the insolvency miles." Page 61 1 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured reditors, such claim a net financial claim save to the extent provided on rule 2.88 of the insolvency miles." By Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net company of the side of the coin, the net contractual position for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in increast amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in increast amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in increast amount, which is the net all this increast amount. The company of the company's rights to take any accino against a signat	3	denominated in a currency other than US dollars, the	3	a collateralisation election in respect of a net
And for these purposes the relevant PX conversion times: close of business on the administration date. Then 24.2 deals with what you do where there's more than one —well, in 24.2.1, where there's nore than one and the close-out amount in respect of that the close-out amount in respect of that the two are exactly the same. 12 definough to 32, which is part 8, are dealing with the two are exactly the same. 13 the two are exactly the same. 14 24.2.2 deals with what you do when there is more than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. 15 than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. 16 to go on that. 17 Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 18 24.3 and net contractual position statements are 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at those. 11 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial 24 ethin." 19 Then there's distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial 25 And then: 10 From the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 10 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 11 "An ote contractual position in respect of a 12 signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 13 an amount due and owing by that signatory to the compated on that claim going the other way, which in close provision for some continued in non-financial contract liabilities and the company's 11 "An ote contractual position in respect of a 12 signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 13 an amount due and owing by that signatory to the 14 company." 15 Then there's spe	4	company shall convert such close-out amount into US	4	financial liability, which is essentially to allow
And for these purposes the relevant FX conversion time is close of business on the administration date. Then 24.2 deals with what you do where there's more to than one — well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial contract, the close- out amount in respect of that contract, the close- out amount in respect of that the two are exactly the same. 24.2.2 deals with what you do when there is more than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. 24.2.2 deals with what you do when there is more than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 24.3 and net contractual position statements are provision statements are provision statements are provision statements are provision for next important provision, which is 25.1: Then we come on to next important provision, which is 25.1: Then we come on to next important provision, which is 25.1: Then we come on to next important provision, which is 25.1: The next contractual position in respect of a signatory which shall constitute an ascertained. Page 61 The next contractual position in respect of that company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net company. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net company. Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which is more than the dealt with in some detail increase amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in three are provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which increase and must assets. So this yer ascert as a signatory expressed as a positive number will represent an amound due and owing by that signatory to the company. The there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which increase a mount, which is th	5	dollars using the spot rate as of the relevant FX	5	signatories who have net financial liabilities to
time is close of business on the administration date. Then 24.2 deals with what you do where there's more than one – well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial contract, the close-out amount in respect of that financial contract is the net contractual position. So that they are, but whether you do when there is more than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 24.3 and net contractual position statements are provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which is 25.1: "An et contractual position in respect of 23 a signatory expressed as a positive number will represent an amount due and owing by the company to that signatory or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial to claim." In the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial fabilities. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then there's specific provision from winterest shall company." Then there's specific provision from winterest is computed on that claim going the other way, which is part at the company." Then there's specific provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to one that there are provisions for security interest to a security interest to see the signatory of any distribution of the company shall determined to the security interest to somebody else, w	6	conversion time."	6	collateralise their obligation by the application of
Then 24.2 deals with what you do where there's more than one — well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial contract, the close—out amount in respect of that 12 financial contract is the net contractual position. So 14 24.2 deals with what you do when there is more 14 24.2.2 deals with what you do when there is more 15 than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs 15 signatories for security interests and trust assets. So 16 to go on that. 17 Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 18 24.3 and net contractual position attenments are 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at 19 provided in in 25.1: 21 We then can go on to part 9, which deals with non-financial contract liabilities, and if's really just 19 provided in the company of the company's assets 19 provided in the signatory which shall constitute an ascertained. 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 Page 63 11 msecured celaim of that signatory in the winding-up of 19 the company of 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 19 provid	7	And for these purposes the relevant FX conversion	7	other assets as against that liability.
than one — well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial contract, the close-out amount in respect of that 11 financial contract is the net contractual position. So 12 all. 124.2 deals with what you do when there is more 15 than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs 15 to go on that. 17 Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 18 24.3 and net contractual position in statements are 18 provided for in 24.4. 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 then we come on to next important provision, which 20 these circumstances, but I dor't think we need look at 19 the company of 21 a signatory expressed as a positive number will 22 as signatory expressed as a positive number will 23 to its insecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of 24 the company or any distribution of the company's assets 24 to its insecured and only the company's assets 25 to its insecured and only the company's assets 26 to its insecured and only pet the company or any net financial claim save to the extent 27 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 27 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 28 provision for something called a net financial 29 signatory expressed as a negative number will 29 the company or any net financial claim save to the extent 29 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 20 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency rules." 29 provided in rule 2.89 of the insolvency	8	time is close of business on the administration date.	8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.
the two are exactly the same. 14	9	Then 24.2 deals with what you do where there's more	9	MR TROWER: Then, my Lord, we come to a series of provisions
the two are exactly the same. 12	10	than one well, in 24.2.1, where there's one financial	10	which your Lordship just needs to see what they are, but
the two are exactly the same. 24.2.2 deals with what you do when there is more than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in the two are contractual position statements are provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which is 25.1: "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, Page 61 "Bage 61 "Bage 61 "Bage 63 "Bay USTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? Then there's a pocific provision for how interest is an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a positive number will as acrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will as a curve on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by the company of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial liabilities. "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall be denominated in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." "A net contractual position in respect of a increase any net financial claim save to the extent company." "A net contractual position in respect of a increase any net financial claim save to the extent company." "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." "A ne	11	contract, the close-out amount in respect of that	11	we don't need, I think, to look at them in any detail at
than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 17 then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 18 24.3 and net contractual position statements are 19 provided for in 24.4. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at those. 19 those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at those. 19 which deals with non-financial contract liabilities in this signatory expressed as a positive number will 21 page 61 was equal to 19 the company of the company or any distribution of the company's assets 10 tits unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of 22 the company or any distribution of the company's assets 10 tits unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial 23 to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial 24 claim." 19 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 19 Then 25	12	financial contract is the net contractual position. So	12	all.
than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 16 24.3 and net contractual position statements are 19 provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which 21 is 25.1: "A net contractual position in respect of 22 as ignatory expressed as a positive number will 24 represent an amount due and owing by the company's assets 3 to its unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of 24 claim." 1 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of 25 the company or any distribution of the company's assets 3 to its unsecured rereditors, such claim a net financial 4 claim." 1 And then: 1 Page 61 1 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert 2 as well, are they, or determined, yes. 4 MR TROWER: The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities will be denominated in purposes it is important. And in 33.3: 10 financial liability: 10 Then there's specific provision for how interest is 15 computed on that claim going the other way, which in its segment in separet of a 21 in the security interest sand trust assets. So this is dealing with, in its sessence, with where a security interests to somebody else, what happens in those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at those. 20 those. 21 We then can go on to part 9, which deals with non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. 22 with non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. 23 MR TROWER: The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities of whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities and its with any secretarin non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in a mount due and owing by that signatory to the 11 non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in a mount due and owing by that signatory to the 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertain non-financial contract liabilities and the comp	13	the two are exactly the same.	13	26 through to 32, which is part 8, are dealing with
to go on that. Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in Then there's a disregard of netting agreement in That again the which deal with in some detail in those circumstances, but I don't think whe need look at those. We then can go on to par 9, which deals with non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. The propertion of that the ear provisions which deal with non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. The agreement in respect of each of the coin,	14	24.2.2 deals with what you do when there is more	14	retention amounts which are claims by creditors of
Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 24.3 and net contractual position statements are provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which 21 is 25.1: "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a positive number will 24 represent an amount due and owing by the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial 25 accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent 26 financial iability: "Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in 24.3 and net contractual position statements are provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which 22 is 25.1: "A net contractual position in respect of 22 a signatory expressed as a positive number will 24 represent an amount due and owing by the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial 25 accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent 27 accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent 28 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 25 in an amount due and owing by that signatory to the 25 in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the 25 in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 29 in 25.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. Is see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined, yes. 4 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR TROWER: The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. By Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 25.3 in the provision of the winding up the side of the coin, the net 25.3 in the administration date: 15 in respect of each signatory." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is	15	than one contract. That's, I think, as far as one needs	15	signatories for security interests and trust assets. So
24.3 and net contractual position statements are provided for in 24.4. Then we come on to next important provision, which is 25.1: "A net contractual position in respect of 22 mon-financial contract liabilities, and it's really just for my Lord to note that there are provisions which deal with non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. Page 61 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." And then: For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall reprovided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net signatory expressed as a negative number will represent a an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company. Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin the net company. Then there's	16	to go on that.	16	this is dealing with, in its essence, with where
Then we come on to next important provision, which tis 25.1: "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a positive number will represent an amount due and owing by the company to that signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, Page 61 "I unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." And then: And then: For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accurace on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 125.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, I see. MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. MR TROWER: They are determined in some way? MR TROWER: They are de	17	Then there's a disregard of netting agreements in	17	a signatory's ownership right has been charged by way of
Then we come on to next important provision, which is 22 it so 25.1: 22 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a positive number will represent an amount due and owing by the company to that signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, Page 61 23 a signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, Page 61 24 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." 25 And then: 26 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 28 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 29 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." 29 Then there's specific provision for how interest is includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 125.3. 20 MR TROWER: The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in a currency other than US dollars, the company shall contract liabilities are denominated in 14 company." 10 "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 14 company." 11 "A net contractual position in respect of a 11 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 18 convert them into US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." 12 That again is the administration date: 13 That again is the administration date: 14 That again is the administration date: 15 The there's specific provision for how interest is 15 convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." 16 That again is the administration date: 17 That	18	24.3 and net contractual position statements are	18	security interest to somebody else, what happens in
21 is 25.1: 22 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a positive number will represent an amount due and owing by the company to that signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, 24 Page 61 25 signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, 26 Page 61 27 Page 63 28 Page 63 29 Page 63 20 Page 63 20 Page 63 21 Unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." 29 And then: 29 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial lability: 29 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial lability: 20 Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial lability in 15.3. 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 21 MR TROWER: The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in a currency other than US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in use dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." 21 That again is the administration date: 22 That contractual position in respect of a uniform provided on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial in interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 21 MR TROWER: The company's time there are any non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 11 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 12 convert them into US dollars. the company shall 13 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 14 company." 18 That again is the administration date: 19 Tor the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the	19	provided for in 24.4.	19	those circumstances, but I don't think we need look at
22 "A net contractual position in respect of 23 a signatory expressed as a positive number will 24 represent an amount due and owing by the company to that 25 signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, 26 Page 61 1 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of 2 the company or any distribution of the company's assets 3 to its unsecured reditors, such claim a net financial 2 claim." 5 And then: 6 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall 7 accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent 8 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 9 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 10 signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 3 an amount due and owing by that signatory to the 4 company." 10 Then there's specific provision for how interest is 10 computed on that claim going the other way, which 11 includes provision for something called a net financial 12 interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail 13 in 19 in 25.3. 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 22 a this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to 23 non-financial contract liabilities, and it's really just 24 with non-financial contract liabilities in this 25 agreement. Page 63 26 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see. So they're ascert 26 as well, are they, or determined in some way? 27 as well, are they, or determined in some way? 28 at his stage. Mr Hocker would like your Lordship to 29 non-financial contract liabilities and it's really just 20 non-financial contract liabilities and it's really just 21 mon-financial contract liabilities and it's really just 22 non-financial contract liabilities and it's really just 23 non-financial contract liabilities and it's really just 24 with non-financial contract liabilities in this 24 with non-financial contract liabilities in this 25 agreement. Page 63 1 MR TROWER: They are determined, research 22 as well, are they, or determined in some way? 3 MR TROWER: They are determined in some way? 4 MR TROWER: They are determined in server. 5 MR TROWER: In a m	20	Then we come on to next important provision, which	20	those.
a signatory expressed as a positive number will represent an amount due and owing by the company to that signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, Page 61 1 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." 4 claim." 5 And then: 6 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 9 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." 11 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." 12 Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 23 for my Lord to note that there are provisions which deal with non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. Page 63 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 3 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 3 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 3 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined, yes. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 5 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1	21	is 25.1:	21	We then can go on to part 9, which deals with
represent an amount due and owing by the company to that signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, Page 61 1 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." 5 And then: 6 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 9 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: 10 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." 11 Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. 20 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 24 with non-financial contract liabilities in this agreement. Page 63 1 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 1 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 5 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 5 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 6 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 6 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 7 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 8 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 9 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 10 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 11 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 12 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 13 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 14 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 15 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 16 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 18 MR TROWER	22	"A net contractual position in respect of	22	non-financial contract liabilities, and it's really just
signatory which shall constitute an ascertained, Page 61 1 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." 4 claim." 5 And then: 6 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 9 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: 10 "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." 11 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the includes provision for something called a net financial liability: 10 "For the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's hall the doubt, for the purposes of a signatory outside this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 2 agreement. Page 63 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? as well, are they, or determined in some way? AMR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, Is see. 5 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 4 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 5 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 6 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. 6 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 1 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 1 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 1 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 2 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they re ascert as well, are they, or determined in some way? 3 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: 1 see. So they re ascert as well, are they, or determined, yes. 1 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 1 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 1 MR TROWER: They are determi	23	a signatory expressed as a positive number will	23	for my Lord to note that there are provisions which deal
Page 61 Page 63 I unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." And then: Tor the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an annount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see. So they're ascert as well, are they, or determined, yes. MR TROWER: The ompany shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities or underst is in respect of each signatory." Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain purposes it's important. And in 33.3: "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in a currency other than US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in a currency other than US dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." That again is the administration date: That again is the administration date: That again is the administration date: The tagain is the administration date: That again is the administration date: The tagain is the administration date: That again is the administration date: That again is the administ	24	represent an amount due and owing by the company to that	24	with non-financial contract liabilities in this
1 unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding-up of 2 the company or any distribution of the company's assets 3 to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial 4 claim." 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see. So they're ascert 5 And then: 5 And then: 6 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall 7 accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent 8 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 8 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 9 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 10 financial liability: 11 "A net contractual position in respect of a 12 signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 13 an amount due and owing by that signatory to the 14 company." 15 Then there's specific provision for how interest is 16 computed on that claim going the other way, which 17 includes provision for something called a net financial 18 interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail 19 in 25.3. 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see. So they're ascert 2 as well, are they, or determined, yes. 4 MR TROWER: They are determined in some way? 4 MR TROWER: They are determined in some way? 5 MR TROWER: They are determined in some way? 6 MR TROWER: They are determined in some way? 6 MR TROWER: They are determined in some way? 7 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 8 MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. 9 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want 10 whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities 11 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 13 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated 14 company." 15 Then there's specific provision for how interest is 16 computed on that claim going the other way, which 17 The tagain is the administration date: 18 "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of 19 part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's 19 rights to take any action against a signatory outside 19 this agreement in respect of anything." 19 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, thi	25	signatory which shall constitute an ascertained,	25	agreement.
the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." And then: The avoidance of doubt, no interest shall accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net gignatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The there's specific provision for something called a net financial at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The there's specific provision for something called a net financial at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The there's specific provision for something called a net financial at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The there's specific provision for something called a net financial at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The there's specific provision for something called a net financial at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The there's specific provision for something called a net financial at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The there are any non-financial contract liabilities of a signatory. The tree are are any non-financial contract liabilities and non-financial co		Page 61		Page 63
the company or any distribution of the company's assets to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." And then: MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. MR TROWER: "The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities in respect of each signatory." Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain purposes it's important. And in 33.3: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. MR TROWER: "The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities in respect of each signatory." Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain purposes it's important. And in 33.3: "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in Non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in Non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in Non-financial contract liabilities are vent than US dollars.	1	unsecured claim of that signatory in the winding up of	1	MP HISTICE DAVID DICHAPDS: I see So they're ascertained
to its unsecured creditors, such claim a net financial claim." And then: MR TROWER: They are determined, yes. MR TROWER: The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities in respect of each signatory. "For the purposes it's important. And in 33.3: "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." That again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this				·
4 claim." 5 And then: 6 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall 7 accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent 8 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 8 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 9 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 10 financial liability: 11 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 12 signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 13 an amount due and owing by that signatory to the 14 company." 15 Then there's specific provision for how interest is 16 computed on that claim going the other way, which 17 includes provision for something called a net financial 18 interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail 19 in 25.3. 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 21 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want 22 your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount 23 at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to 24 note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 4 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 24 MR TROWER: Yes. 5 MR TROWER: Yes. 4 MR TROWER: "The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities in respect of each signatory." 8 Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain 9 purposes it's important. And in 33.3: 10 "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain 11 non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 13 non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in 14 a currency other than US dollars, the company shall 15 convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the 16 relevant FX conversion time." 17 That again is the administration date: 18 "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 21 MR TRO				·
And then: 5 MR TROWER: "The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities in respect of each signatory." 8 Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain purposes it's important. And in 33.3: 10 Financial liability: 10 "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain 11 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." 11 Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. 10 MR TROWER: "The company shall determine from time to whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities are any non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in a currency other than US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in company." 14 a currency other than US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." 15 That again is the administration date: 16 interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail 17 That again is the administration date: 18 "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." 20 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 21 MR TROWER: Yes.		· ·		
6 "For the avoidance of doubt, no interest shall 7 accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent 8 provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." 8 Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain 9 Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net 9 purposes it's important. And in 33.3: 10 financial liability: 11 "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 12 signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 13 an amount due and owing by that signatory to the 14 company." 15 Then there's specific provision for how interest is 16 computed on that claim going the other way, which 17 includes provision for something called a net financial 18 interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail 19 in 25.3. 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 21 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want 22 your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount 23 at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to 24 note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 6 whether there are any non-financial contract liabilities 7 in respect of each signatory." 8 Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain 9 in respect of each signatory." 8 Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain 9 purposes it's important. And in 33.3: 10 message in respect of each signatory." 10 "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain 11 non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 13 non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated 14 a currency other than US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 15 non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated 16 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 17 non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated 18 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 19 in 25 dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 19 in US dollars. To the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's 18 rig				
accrue on any net financial claim save to the extent provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then the contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. The spect of each signatory. Which is what you get in 33.2. Then the rois important. And in 33.3: "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain 12 convert liabilities shall be denominated in 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained 13 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 13 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 14 company." The extent that any ascertained 15 convert them into US dollars, the company shall 16 relevant FX conversion time." That again is the administration date: 17 That again is the administration date: 18 "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of 14 part				• •
provided in rule 2.88 of the insolvency rules." Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: Then the contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain purposes it's important. And in 33.3: Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain purposes if a purposes it's important. And in 33.3: Which is what you get in 33.2. Because for certain purposes of part 11, ascertain purposes it's important. And in 33.3: In on-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 12 convert them into US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in 12 convert them into US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars, the company shall relevant FX conversion time." That again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of in 25.3. What I have a value of the company is part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company is rights to take any action against a signatory	7	·		•
Then 25.2 is the other side of the coin, the net financial liability: "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: No rough in the applicable rate. Purposes it's important. And in 33.3: "For the purposes of part 11, ascertain non-financial contract liabilities shall be denominated in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in a currency other than US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." That again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. MR TROWER: Yes.	Q	•		
financial liability: "A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in a currency other than US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in the administration date: MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate.		•		• •
"A net contractual position in respect of a signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." 14				1 1 1
signatory expressed as a negative number will represent an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 12 in US dollars. To the extent that any ascertained non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in non-financial interest amount are undendinate in non-financial		·		
an amount due and owing by that signatory to the company." Then there's specific provision for how interest is computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 13 non-financial contract liabilities are denominated in a currency other than US dollars, the company shall convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the relevant FX conversion time." That again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. MR TROWER: Yes.				
14 company." 15 Then there's specific provision for how interest is 16 computed on that claim going the other way, which 17 includes provision for something called a net financial 18 interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail 19 in 25.3. 19 part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's 19 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 21 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want 22 your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount 23 at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to 24 note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 14 a currency other than US dollars, the company shall 26 convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the 27 relevant FX conversion time." 28 That again is the administration date: 29 "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." 29 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 20 MR TROWER: Yes.				·
Then there's specific provision for how interest is 15 convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the 16 computed on that claim going the other way, which 17 includes provision for something called a net financial 18 interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail 19 in 25.3. 19 part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's 20 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 21 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want 22 your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount 23 at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to 24 note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 25 convert them into US dollars using the spot rate at the 26 relevant FX conversion time." 17 That again is the administration date: 18 "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of 29 part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's 20 rights to take any action against a signatory outside 21 this agreement in respect of anything." 22 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong 23 round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 24 MR TROWER: Yes.				
computed on that claim going the other way, which includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is the administration date: That again is the administration date: For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to AR TROWER: Yes.		* *		
includes provision for something called a net financial interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail interest amount in 25.3. If a that again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." If a that again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." If a that again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." If a that again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." If a that again is the administration date: "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." If a that again is the administration date: That again is the administration against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." If a that again is the administration against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." If a that again is the administration against a signatory outside this agreement in respect				• •
interest amount, which is then dealt with in some detail in 25.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 18 "For the avoidance of doubt, for the purposes of part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong round. These are liabilities of a signatory. MR TROWER: Yes.				
in 25.3. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 19 part 11, this shall not prejudice any of the company's rights to take any action against a signatory outside this agreement in respect of anything." 22 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 23 MR TROWER: Yes.				•
MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 20 rights to take any action against a signatory outside 21 MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want 22 your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount 23 at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to 24 note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 20 rights to take any action against a signatory outside 21 this agreement in respect of anything." 22 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong 23 round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 24 MR TROWER: Yes.				
MR TROWER: I don't think whether my learned friends want your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 21 this agreement in respect of anything." 22 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 23 MR TROWER: Yes.				
your Lordship to read the net financial interest amount at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 22 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, this is the wrong round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 23 MR TROWER: Yes.				
23 at this stage. Mr Dicker would like your Lordship to 24 note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 25 round. These are liabilities of a signatory. 26 MR TROWER: Yes.		·		
24 note 25.3.2(iii), the applicable rate. 24 MR TROWER: Yes.		· · ·		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				• •
L 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes L 25 Then 34 to 51 which is nart 10. Again Twasn't	25	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	25	Then 34 to 51, which is part 10. Again, I wasn't
Page 62 Page 64				î

1	going to take my Lord to the detail of these, but it's	1	talking about allocation to TA signatories with a net
2	important you should note what they are and how complex	2	financial claim. So this is:
3	they are and how much of the agreement is actually	3	"A TA signatory, ie a signatory with a trust asset
4	focused on these. They're complex provisions relating	4	claim, with a net financial claim, where an asset
5	to the allocation of trust assets and the computation of	5	allocation is determined in respect of any stock line at
6	shortfall claims where there's a shortfall in trust	6	any time, the applicable distribution asset shall be
7	assets. That's what they're designed to do. Obviously,	7	such asset allocation [so that's its trust right] and
8	when my Lord is thinking about the burden of the way	8	net financial claim [so that's its net financial
9	this agreement fits, it is important you should know	9	claim]."
10	that.	10	And the applicable distribution liability will be
11	That takes one right through to 51, which is on	11	the amounts that have to be taken into account before it
12	page 389. Then we get, in part 11, to the appropriation	12	gets what it is otherwise entitled to.
13	and distribution provisions on paragraph 52, starting at	13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
14	page 390. 52.1:	14	MR TROWER: Then in 60.1.2, it deals with the appropriation
15	"The company determines distribution of distribution	15	of the asset allocation, and 60.1.4 deals with the
16	assets to a signatory subject to any rights of the	16	appropriation of the net financial claim.
17	company to appropriate distribution assets to reduce the	17	60.1.2:
18	signatory's distribution liabilities to the company in	18	"The company shall appropriate the asset allocation
19	full or in part."	19	[in a particular manner]."
20	And:	20	Ie the trust assets. 60.1.4 deals with the
21	"'Distribution' means any distribution of	21	appropriation of the net financial claim.
22	a distribution asset to a signatory determined in	22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
23	accordance with this part 11."	23	MR TROWER: Then once that's happened, you go to 60.1.6:
24	And then, if you look at distribution assets, that's	24	"If the net financial claim exceeds what it has been
25	to be found at 54.1 as to what is a distribution asset,	25	appropriated against, then what it has been appropriated
	Page 65		Page 67
1	and you find the list on the next page, 391:	1	against, the limited ascertained non-financial contract
2	"Distribution assets are assets and/or claims for	2	liabilities are reduced in full [so they go down to
3	which the company is accountable to or for the benefit	3	nothing] and any remaining amount of net financial claim
4	of a signatory under this agreement and which comprise		after appropriation becomes an ascertained claim."
5	asset allocations, a retention allocation [that's the	5	Your Lordship may remember we looked at an
6	surplus after secured creditors], the position	6	ascertained claim this morning and I'll just go to that
7	in relation to collateralisation elections and	7	again in just a moment.
8	shortfalls."	8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Just for the sake of the
9	And then:	9	transcript, it's 60.1.5.
10	"The net financial claim of the TA signatory	10	MR TROWER: I'm sorry.
11	determined in accordance with part 7 and any asset	11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: It's not very clear.
12	shortfall claim of the TA signatory for each asset	12	MR TROWER: Yes.
13	pool."	13	So that's what happens to the net financial claim
14	Then 54.2 provides for the application of	14	and I think we can then probably go right on to 62 on
15	distribution assets in particular categories of	15	page 412 as to what happens with ascertained claims.
16	distribution asset in a particular order. Your Lordship	16	Right at the bottom of 412:
17	sees that at 54.2.1:	17	"Ascertained claims. The company shall determine
18	"An asset allocation which shall be applied as	18	the following ascertained claims, if any, of the
19	a distribution asset in the priorities of application	19	signatory."
20	under clause 60 [effectively]."	20	And the critical one, I think, is 62.4:
21	And then, if we go down to 54.2.8:	21	"A TA signatory with a net financial claim after
22	"Net financial claims are applied as a distribution	22	appropriation in accordance with clause 60.1.4 shall
23	asset in priority of application under 60.1."	23	have an ascertained claim for an amount equal to such a
24	I was then going to go on to 60, unless my learned	24	net financial claim remaining after appropriation.
25	friends have anything before we get there. This is	25	An NTA signatory with a net financial claim shall have
	Page 66		Page 68

1	an ascertained claim for an amount equal to such net	1	to whether this agreement is appropriate or proper for
2	financial claim."	2	it based upon its own judgment and upon advice from its
3	Just to remind my Lord of what an ascertained claim	3	own advisers as it has deemed necessary. Signatories
4	is, we have that at page 443 of the definitions:	4	not relying on any communication, written or oral, of or
5	"An ascertained unsecured claim in the winding-up of	5	from the company, including the circular, save for this
6	a company or any distribution of the company's assets	6	agreement contained within the circular, as
7	generated to its unsecured creditors."	7	a recommendation or an inducement to enter into this
8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	8	agreement, it being understood that information,
9	MR TROWER: So what in essence has been going on in this	9	explanations relating to this agreement in the circular
10	whole section is there are some very complicated	10	will not be relied upon or treated as a recommendation
11	provisions which deal with how it is that the net	11	or an inducement to enter into this agreement. Nothing
12	financial claims should appropriated if required after	12	in this agreement will exclude any liability the company
13	it's actually been quantified. You then end up at the	13	may have under the regulatory systems as defined in the
14	end, in 62.4, with it becoming an ascertained claim.	14	FSA rules, which may not be excluded or restricted
15	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right, thank you.	15	thereunder."
16	MR TROWER: We then go on to there's part 12, 13, 14 and	16	And then there are authority and delegation
17	15 dealing with: delivery of distributions, part 12,	17	provisions, and then there is a provision in clause 79.
18	which is 63; closing, which is 64, closing statements;	18	My Lord will just notice there is an obligation on the
19	representations, which is 65; and tax, which is 66.	19	signatories to cooperate with and render such assistance
20	I didn't think your Lordship needed to see those.	20	to the company as it may reasonably require, providing
21	Part 16 contains the dispute resolution mechanism	21	information and documents in connection with their asset
22	and we don't need to look at it in any detail, but just	22	plans in the calculation of their net contractual
23	so your Lordship knows it's in there, paragraph 67 and	23	position."
24	following. In essence what it provides for is for there	24	Then there is a modification provision. Just so
25	to be an elevation of the dispute through three stages,	25	my Lord notes this: that modification provision has
	Page 69		Page 71
	I tige of		1 mgc / 1
1	starting with a valuation expert, going to an	1	actually been exercised in order to modify the CRA by
2	adjudicator, and then ending up with the court	2	reason of the global claim that was made in the
3	in relation to disputes. I didn't think there was	3	insolvency of LBI in order to get some assets back. In
4	anything specific in there that your Lordship needed to	4	case my Lord wondered or stumbled across it, there is
5	see to look at the drafting of, apart from to know that	5	elsewhere in the bundles a copy of the CRA as modified,
6	that was there.	6	which my Lord ought not to look at; it's this one that
7	Then, in part 17, there are a series of other	7	we need to look at in bundle 3.
8	provisions which we need to look at one or two of.	8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.
9	Page 433. The first one, clause 75:	9	MR TROWER: And then in clause 81 there's a conflict
10	"No personal liability on the administrators. They	10	provision, which says that this applies, so:
11	have entered into the agreement as agents for and on	11	"This agreement prevails over the IAA and the
12	behalf of the company and none of them shall incur any	12	insolvency rules to the extent that the act and the
13	personal liability."	13	rules permit it to do so."
14	So that's just to confirm the agency context in	14	As you would expect.
15	which they're entering into this agreement and the	15	I then didn't have anything else that I thought
16	agreement of course is an agreement of the company, not	16	your Lordship needed to see on the agreement, on the CRA
17	an agreement of the administrators.	17	itself.
18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.	18	Clause 85:
19	MR TROWER: It confirms that:	19	"Any payment to the company under this agreement
20	"The exclusion of liability continues	20	shall be made and immediately available funds in
21	notwithstanding the termination of the agency."	21	US dollars to a bank account as notified in advance by
22	Then there's a clause 76, a non-reliance on the	22	the company to the relevant payer."
		23	So that's payments to the company.
23	circular by the signatory:	23	30 that's payments to the company.
23 24	circular by the signatory: "The signatory confirms that it's made its own	24	Then part 18, page 441, includes the definitions and
	, , ,		
24	"The signatory confirms that it's made its own	24	Then part 18, page 441, includes the definitions and

			1
1	we can find it. I hope I've told you about the ones	1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: All right, okay.
2	that matter, but that's where they are. They start at	2	MR TROWER: I'm not sure it matters why.
3	page 441.	3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: No, no. Thank you.
4	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	4	MR TROWER: Then there's a form of dispute notice in
5	MR TROWER: Then if we go on to 473, this is a schedule to	5	schedule 3 and a form of written resolution in
6	the agreement that constitutes the terms of the offer	6	schedule 4, which is 488 and 489. That brings us to the
7	and, in particular, includes such things as who the	7	end of this document.
8	offer is open to in clause 3, the eligible offerees and	8	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right, thank you.
9	sets out the conditions of the offer and so on. But	9	MR TROWER: The CRA then became effective as against TA
10	I don't think that there is anything it's really to	10	signatories on 31 December 2009, it having got the
11	deal with the structure of the way in which the	11	relevant percentage, which was 90 per cent, of the trust
12	agreement comes into force because the offer is there	12	claimants.
13	and you then accept it and the way you accept the offer	13	By the time it had done so, the joint administrators
14	is by signing a form of acceptance, which is contained	14	had obtained permission from Mr Justice Briggs to give
15	in schedule 2.	15	notice of intention to distribute under rule 2.95, but
16	Again, I don't think that there was anything on the	16	with the last date for approving of 31 December 2010.
17	form of acceptance that added anything to what I've	17	So that took place between the time the CRA circular
18	already drawn your Lordship's attention to.	18	was sent out and the time the CRA agreement became
19	Page 480, clauses 9.1 and 9.2. What that provides	19	effective. That order was made on 30 November, sealed
20	for is the circumstances in which a condition has to be	20	on 2 December, and the notice to distribute was actually
21	satisfied in order for the NTA condition to be	21	dated 4 December 2009.
22	satisfied. So there are additional circumstances for	22	As explained by Mr Lomas, the effect of the notice
23	the NTA condition to be satisfied. The NTA hasn't been	23	was to help in affording greater certainty as to claims
24	satisfied in this case, so it doesn't actually apply.	24	because of the operation of set-off and was a necessary
25	Although the agreement contemplated NTA offerees	25	part of the unsecured determination process. That's
	Page 73		Page 75
1	being bound by the agreement, they haven't in fact	1	what was going on there, so the two things were going on
2	satisfied the NTA condition or the NTA condition has not	2	in tandem.
3	in fact, in the events that have occurred, been	3	What I was just proposing to do next, subject to
4	satisfied.	4	your Lordship, before going on to explain to my Lord
5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, does that mean that this	5	what happened next, was to just set out the textual
6	CRA is not binding on any NTAs?	6	argument and it is no more than that in relation
7	MR TROWER: It's not binding on any NTA offeree in the	7	to what the administrators consider your Lordship ought
8	events that have occurred.	8	to hear as an argument on issues 38 and 34.3
9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: It was contemplated?	9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
10	MR TROWER: It was contemplated it would be, but it's not.	10	MR TROWER: because it relates directly to the CRA and
11	It hasn't in fact happened.	11	I thought now was a sensible time to do it with the
12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see.	12	provisions of the CRA fresh in mind.
13	MR TROWER: Then if we go on to schedule	13	These are the arguments that need to be taken
14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So in fact the CRAs have taker	14	together with our skeleton at paragraphs 132 to 152.
15	effect as regards unsecured claims only in respect of	15	My Lord might like to have the CRA open at clause 4 for
16	those people who have trust claims	16	this purpose because the submission I'm going to make
17	MR TROWER: Yes.	17	is all the submissions on this area really flow from
18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: for which purpose it was	18	a way of looking at what the CRA does and the way it
19	necessary in any event to go through that exercise?	19	works.
20	MR TROWER: Yes, and it is also the case, obviously, based	20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Which page?
21	on that condition, that there was an extra condition to	21	MR TROWER: It is clause 4.2.3, page 326.
22	be satisfied in respect of the NTA offerees.	22	The way the argument goes is this, that the effect
23	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. So an insufficient number	23	of the CRA is to do the following: it releases all
24	of NTAs acceded to the	24	claims in respect of any financial contract under 4.2.3,
24	l l		
25	MR TROWER: No, I think it was just withdrawn in the end. Page 74	25	which will include any original entitlement to be paid Page 76

	T		_
1	in a foreign currency, and it grants in exchange the	1	dollars doesn't and never has carried with it the right
2	right to claim, as a new obligation of the company, the	2	to be discharged in dollars. The right is and only ever
3	net financial claim under 4.4.2, the net financial claim	3	has been a right to have a claim treated as an unsecured
4	being any positive net financial position, that's	4	claim, which inevitably carries with it the right to
5	clause 25.1, being the sum of all close-out amounts	5	receive sterling. So the argument then follows that as
6	denominated in US dollars under clause 24.1.	6	a currency conversion claim is simply the surviving part
7	So if we just flick on to 25.1, which is the net	7	of what the creditor bargained for, which is the way
8	financial claim, it's any positive net financial	8	your Lordship looked at it at first instance and the way
9	position, and that is the sum of all close-out amounts	9	Lord Justice Briggs characterised it on appeal at
10	denominated in US dollars if one goes back to 24.1.	10	paragraph 137 of his judgment, what the creditor has now
11	24.1:	11	bargained for is the net financial claim and any
12	"All close-out amounts shall be denominated in US	12	obligation to pay in a foreign currency that might
13	dollars."	13	previously have existed has been released.
14	And then 24.2:	14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I'm just trying to understan
15	"Where there is a single contract, that close-out	15	the concept of the new obligation. I can see that it's
16	amount is the net contractual position. Where there is	16	a compromise of the rights as between each claimant and
17	more than one contract, the aggregate of the contracts'	17	the company, but I'm having difficulty with how you fit
18	close-out amounts is the net contractual position."	18	a new obligation arising under these agreements with the
19	So if you move from 24.1, to 24.2, through 25.1,	19	statutory regime for the distribution of assets.
20	your net financial claim is the positive net financial	20	MR TROWER: Well, what we suggest may be the answer to
21	position being the sum of all close-out amounts	21	this and it is around My Lord has, if I may say
22	denominated in US dollars. So what you get in exchange	22	so, homed straight in on what is the core of the point
23	is a US dollar amount in exchange for what was the	23	I suspect on this particular point of construction. One
24	entitlement under the financial contract in whatever	24	way of thinking about this is that on any view there is
25	currency it may have been denominated in. So whether it	25	a new contract here, so there are new contractual
	Page 77		Page 79
1	was sterling, dollars or euros, that's what you get	1	obligations that arise.
2	back.	2	What we suggest is one way of looking at this
3	We then say that, under clause 25.1, the net	3	agreement is to say that that is a new bundle of rights
4	financial claim has all the attributes of an unsecured	4	that arises as a result of something that the
5	claim as described in 25.1, but it's a new obligation of	5	administrators have done subsequent to the commencement
6	the company denominated in dollars. But because the new	6	of the administration, but that new bundle of rights has
7	claim has all the characteristics and attributes of an	7	all the attributes of an unsecured claim as a matter of
8	unsecured claim, it will have to be converted from	8	contract.
9	dollars to sterling for the purposes of proof. But	9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But how does this differ fro
10	that's what the parties have agreed should happen by	10	just a compromise of the claim?
11	giving it the description they have in clause 25.1. So	11	MR TROWER: It depends on whether or not anything has
12	the contractual right under this agreement is therefore	12	continued to subsist because if something has continued
13	a right to a claim in dollars, but provable in sterling	13	to subsist, you may end up with a different answer on
14	at the relevant exchange rate. There is no surviving	14	the currency conversion claim. That's the point.
15	right to have the net financial claim discharged by	15	That's why this point matters because we
16	a payment in either the original foreign currency	16	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But if you say that the
17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: The contractual right is a claim	17	contractual claims, as they existed, and subject to
18	denominated in US dollars but payable in sterling?	18	certainly unascertained had not been ascertained, may
19	MR TROWER: Payable and provable in sterling at the relevant	19	have been disputed, but those claims as at the date of
20	exchange rate under the insolvency rules. There is no	20	administration are released and replaced by a wholly new
21	surviving right to have the net financial claim	21	obligation, which is not based on the pre-administration
22	discharged by a payment either in dollars or in the	22	contract but is based on this contract, if you're going
23	original foreign currency. The only right is to have it	23	that far
24	discharged through the proof process in sterling.	24	MR TROWER: It depends what one means by "based on".
25	So the denomination of the net financial claim in	25	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, okay.
	Page 78		Page 80

1	MR TROWER: We would accept that all the characteristics of	1	elements of the original cause of action and then
2	the there is something that is new as a chose in	2	reintroducing them under 4.4.2. So it's giving you back
3	action that arises, which draws into itself a number of	3	But if you don't have it given back to you by 4.4.2,
4	the characteristics from the original chose in action.	4	you've lost it under 4.4.2
5	That's what discharge and replacement by way of	5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: This may just be a way of position
6	something, by way of exchange is about, we would	6	the underlying question in a different way, but I think
7	suggest, and that's why there is a difference in	7	you're actually going further than that and you're
8	language between amending and modifying, which you get	8	saying that because there is the complete release of the
9	in 4.4.1, and the release and exchange, which you get in	9	pre-administration contractual rights and their
10	4.4.2. So if one just goes back to that sorry,	10	replacement by new contractual rights, that you can only
11	I don't mean 4.4	11	look to the new contract as the source of the creditors'
12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Modified claims are ownership	12	rights. Conceptually I can see that, but I think
13	claims	13	there's a problem about it because how can you prove in
14	MR TROWER: That's right.	14	respect of a cause of action which arises for the first
15	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: so there's no difficulty	15	time after the start of the administration?
16	conceptually in replacing a trust because there's no	16	MR TROWER: It may be that what's happening here is that an
17	statutory code which we have to fit this into.	17	agreement that's been reached between the company and
18	MR TROWER: Yes.	18	the creditors is an agreement that has, as I say, all
19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So if a trust's propriety claim	19	the attributes which include the entitlement as against
20	exists as at the date of administration there is no	20	the company to prove, but which are derived from the new
21	conceptual difficulty in replacing that completely with	21	contract.
22	a new agreed claim	22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I'm not sure the administrators
23	MR TROWER: Yes.	23	have authority to do that.
24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I don't think.	24	MR TROWER: Well, they may so. It depends whether or not
25	The difficulty comes with the now the released	25	that that may go to the question of whether this
	Page 81		Page 83
1	claims are the unsecured claims, aren't they?	1	contract goes that far.
2	MR TROWER: Yes.	2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That's my point, really.
3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That's where, at the moment,	3	I think the submission you're making is that it's
4	I have more difficulty with this.	4	not just that by a proper construction of the agreement
5	MR TROWER: Well, what you have is a new obligation. On	5	the creditors have released their currency conversion
6	this argument what one has is a new obligation of the	6	claims; it is that from the moment of entering into this
7	company that is incurred subsequent to the	7	they had a completely new basis of claim or cause of
8	administration date under this agreement.	8	action, if you like, which did not include, for the
9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But is that not true of all	9	reasons you have given, the possibility of a currency
10	compromises reached between an officeholder and	10	conversion claim.
11	a creditor, in a sense?	11	MR TROWER: Your Lordship is right. That's the sort of
12	MR TROWER: Yes.	12	ultimate high point of the argument, but it works as
13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But actually, I think one would	13	a point even if conceptually you don't go that far
14	think of it that the creditor has a claim arising under	14	because when you're trying to identify what the rights
15	a pre-administration contract	15	are that you have by way of replacement, they are the
16	MR TROWER: Yes.	16	rights which you would have had under the original
1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: which is then compromised by		relationship which had been released.
17			MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Save to the extent they've be
17 18	agreement as to the amount due	1.5	
18	agreement as to the amount due. MR TROWER: Yes.	18 19	•
18 19	MR TROWER: Yes.	19	released.
18 19 20	MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But it's not a new obligation in	19 20	released. MR TROWER: Yes.
18 19 20 21	MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But it's not a new obligation in the sense that it stems from some completely new cause	19 20 21	released. MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That I understand and that is
18 19 20 21 22	MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But it's not a new obligation in the sense that it stems from some completely new cause of action, which replaces the pre-administration	19 20 21 22	released. MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That I understand and that is perhaps a slightly more conventional approach to the
18 19 20 21 22 23	MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But it's not a new obligation in the sense that it stems from some completely new cause of action, which replaces the pre-administration contract.	19 20 21 22 23	released. MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That I understand and that is perhaps a slightly more conventional approach to the construction of the agreement: it's an agreement
18 19 20 21 22	MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: But it's not a new obligation in the sense that it stems from some completely new cause of action, which replaces the pre-administration	19 20 21 22	released. MR TROWER: Yes. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That I understand and that is perhaps a slightly more conventional approach to the

1	MR TROWER: The reason we put the argument, so your Lordshi	1	three paragraphs. (Pause)
2	can see it, as high as we did was because it still fits	2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
3	within the concept of you still have to give meaning	3	MR TROWER: Mr Lomas explains in his witness statement that
4	to the concept of what is the new obligation which has	4	at this stage the administrators were still thinking in
5	actually been imposed and what are the characteristics	5	terms of a CVA scheme or some form of multilateral
6	of the new obligation.	6	contract as being under consideration for the purposes
7	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	7	of dealing with unsecured claims. Then there's a little
8	MR TROWER: They are only the characteristics that the	8	bit on client assets at section 7.1, page 385. What
9	obligation is capable of having in circumstances in	9	your Lordship will there see is a description in the
10	which you ask yourself: what is being given back as	10	highlights section under "Client assets" of what the CRA
11	a replacement for that which has been released?	11	was in summary being represented as doing. So that's
12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	12	page 385.
13	MR TROWER: And that, in essence, is the argument. That	13	So that's where we got to by the time of the third
14	it is only to the extent that the creditors concerned or	14	progress report. It continues, of course, to contain
15	their right to the net financial claim carries with it	15	all the caution on data usage and no dividend given at
16	the elements that would be attributable to it in the	16	this stage.
17	context of a proof that they get something back by way	17	The next event that occurs is on 16 June still
18	of exchange; otherwise everything's been released.	18	the same bundle, 439 where the consensual approach
19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	19	was then announced.
20	MR TROWER: If that makes sense.	20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Page?
21	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	21	MR TROWER: Page 439.
22	MR TROWER: So my Lord, that was all I was going to say	22	The bit that matters is just above halfway down 439,
23	about the way of thinking about the CRA.	23	where Mr Pearson says what the proposed solution is for
24	Then just moving back to the history of what	24	the determination of unsecured creditor claims. There
25	happened next after the CRA was entered into. The next	25	are two paragraphs to read there.
	Page 85		Page 87
			771 16 441 111
1	progress report was the third progress report, which was	1	Then if we go on to the update on page 441, which
2	dated 14 April, which your Lordship finds at 4A/339.	2	was issued on the same day. Would my Lord read fairly
3	That has two relevant sections: one dealing with	3	quickly the background and then the description of the
4	unsecured claims and one dealing with client assets.	4	consensual approach?
5	The unsecured claims section starts at page 375.	5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, that's on page?
6	What my Lord will see, starting halfway down,	6	MR TROWER: Page 441. (Pause)
7	there's a receipt of formal claims from counterparties.	7	My Lord sees at the top of 442 there's the
8	By this stage, of course, the unsecured claims	8	introduction of the LBIE determination, which features
9	submission date was 31 December 2010 and they are there		quite heavily. (Pause)
10	pointing out that they don't have very many claims in	10	There's then a bit on next steps, but in the
11	and the quality and completeness of the submitted claims	11	conclusion, there's a little summary there of what the
12	is varied.	12	benefits are, what they include, on page 443.
13	Then the last paragraph:	13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
14	"To optimise claim processing efficiency, a creditor	14	MR TROWER: This concept was then further described in the
15	claims portal to manage claims will be used. The	15	fourth progress report, by which time the Court of
16	revised version of the creditor claims portal shall be	16	Appeal client money judgment had been handed down, and
17	available for creditors over the coming months."	17	that your Lordship will find in bundle 5, tab 1.
18	So there's a portal through which you submit your	18	Just for my Lord to note by this stage, page 3,
19	claims.	19	there's the usual caution and then there's a statement
20	Then on the right-hand side of the page is	20	in relation, at this stage, to the amounts now being
21	a description of the valuation in relation to financial	21	stated in sterling.
22	contracts and the valuation exercise that's going to go	22	Then if we go on to the bit that probably matters
23	on.	23	most for present purposes, which is page 29 of the
24	Over the page, there is a bit which, if my Lord	24	bundle. It's section 6, dealing with unsecured
25	would read, in relation to resolution process, those	25	creditors. It describes the consensual approach and its
	Page 86		Page 88

1	benefits to creditors with financial trading claims	1	first column on page 33. (Pause)
2	which aren't client asset claims on page 32.	2	And this bit in the progress report is as good
3	So if my Lord would just read the highlights section	3	a place as any to find a contemporaneous description of
4	on page 29 and we can then go over to page 31. (Pause)	4	how it is that the whole consensual approach process is
5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. And then?	5	intended to work.
6	MR TROWER: Over to 31, which describes the consensual	6	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. (Pause)
7	approach in rather more detail. There is a bit at the	7	MR TROWER: And so my Lord also sees there there's
8	beginning about the complexity of claims and then under	8	a description of the impact of the client money Court of
9	the "consensual approach" heading, if my Lord would just	9	Appeal judgment, and that sees itself reflected in the
10	read those three paragraphs. (Pause)	10	two different forms of CDD in due course because the
11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	11	agreed form was designed to deal with the problems
12	MR TROWER: Then at the top of the next page, "Overview",	12	arising out of the client money appeal judgment.
13	32:	13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Tell me: was the uncertainty
14	"The consensual approach is an optional claims for	14	created by the Court of Appeal's judgment solved by the
15	determination process available to street creditors,	15	Supreme Court's judgment?
16	currently estimated to be up to 3,490. The claims, of	16	MR TROWER: I don't think in all respects, no.
17	which LBIE currently estimates a total 4.8 billion, are	17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Because there was still this
18	designed primarily to accelerate the agreement of	18	point that you had a client money claim in respect of
19	creditor claims:	19	money which should have been segregated for you but
20	"Under the consensual approach, LBIE will offer to	20	wasn't?
21	agree each eligible street creditor's claim using LBIE's	21	MR TROWER: Yes, although actually in practice, as my Lord
22	in-house valuation methodology. The LBIE determination	22	will see, the uncertainties arising out of the Court of
23	has been established using a set of processes, data	23	Appeal's judgment started to dissipate a little bit in
24	sources and valuation approaches in line with market	24	practice over time, which is why the admitted claims CDD
25	practice, universally applied to determine street	25	came in and started to be used.
	Page 89		Page 91
1	creditors' unsecured claims.	1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Why is that?
2	"Creditors should also note that in offering a LBIE	2	MR TROWER: I don't know exactly. I'll characterise why
3	determination, the administrators are seeking to treat	3	that is after the short break, if I may.
4	the street creditors consistently and are not simply	4	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I only ask because I noticed
5	imposing a discount or haircut to their claims.	5	from the evidence and perhaps the skeletons that the
6	"Creditors with trust claims affiliates, any	6	finger was being pointed at the Court of Appeal for
7	creditors with non-financial trade contract claims and	7	creating uncertainty, but nothing was said about the
8	certain other creditors, such as those who have asserted	8	Supreme Court
9	set-off or debtor balances, which LBIE disputes, will	9	MR TROWER: I think that's a timing point, as much as
10	not be offered a LBIE determination but instead will be	10	anything else, because the agreed claims CDDs first
11	dealt with separately."	11	started to be used quite shortly after the Court of
12	So the concept here is that there is a determination	12	Appeal judgment came out, so that was why
13	made on the basis of LBIE's methodology and records and	13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I follow that; the agreed claims
14	that's then offered and in due course my Lord will see	14	CDD was to deal with that uncertainty.
15	that the figure that is offered is then the figure that	15	MR TROWER: But I don't think the transition to the admitted
16	ends up in the CDD. That is the way it works.	16	claims CDD flowed from the Supreme Court.
17	There's then another description on page 32 of the	17	On the second column on that page, there is a little
18	benefits of the consensual approach and the progress	18	bit about:
19	that has been made since it was initially outlined to	19	"Creditors who prefer not to adopt this approach as
20	creditors in June 2010 in developing and implementing	20	they would wish to wait to negotiate bilaterally may do
21	further processes and procedures to enhance LBIE's	21	so at a later date, albeit this is likely to take
22	valuation methodology. There is more talk about the	22	significantly longer to achieve."
23	engagement with counterparties and how it is that the	23	Because that would be a formal proof of debt
			The state of the s
24	consensual approach is actually to operate in practice.	24	process. That's then referred to again at the bottom of
24 25	consensual approach is actually to operate in practice. If my Lord would just read on to halfway down the Page 90	24 25	the page: Page 92

1	"Street creditors who elect not to accept a LBIE	1	deals with the progress on claims processing and in
2	determination provided for them will have their claims	2	particular, after a bit on the key achievements in
3	reviewed in detail on a bespoke bilateral basis.	3	respects of the claim and the reconciliation and
4	Extensive further work likely involving the need for	4	valuation under the consensual approach, which is
5	substantial evidentiary documentation may also be	5	referred to in the left-hand column, we then move on to
6	required."	6	valuation methodologies on the right-hand column on
7	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	7	page 28. It shows that:
8	MR TROWER: Then there's a summary. So I think that's	8	"This is a developing process where LBIE has spent
9	probably all we need look at in that report. So what	9	considerable time and resource reconciling and pricing
10	my Lord sees there is that you don't have to do this,	10	creditors' trading positions, reviewing legal
11	but you're going to get dealt with quicker if you do do	11	documentations [et cetera]."
12	it, and there are lots of benefits of doing it, is the	12	And in the bottom paragraph of that section:
13	summary.	13	"LBIE's valuation methodologies and processes have
14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Shall I perhaps give the brea		undergone significant review and challenge to ensure
15	now? I'll rise for five minutes now.	15	they are robust and reflect market practice.
			,
16	(3.15 pm)	16	Additionally, data inputs have been reviewed to ensure,
17	(A short break)	17	where appropriate, they are derived from market sources
18	(3.20 pm)	18	and/or based on standard industry-recognised pricing
19	MR TROWER: My Lord, we were on the LBIE determination.	19	models. LBIE determination"
20	I think we've finished on the fourth progress report and	20	And then if my Lord would just read down to the end
21	its description of the LBIE determination. Can we next	21	of that section. (Pause)
22	go just briefly to a bit of Mr Lomas' tenth witness	22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
23	statement where he summarises the process for applying	23	MR TROWER: So what you get there is the creditor starts by
24	the LBIE determination? That's in bundle 2, tab 2,	24	submitting a proof of debt in compliance with the
25	starting at page 14, where he's describing what was	25	insolvency legislation. Then a LBIE determination is
	Page 93		Page 95
		_	
1	internally called Project Canada:	1	communicated. Then in the next section, there's
2	"Having determined not to use the previously	2	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE
2 3	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that	2	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works.
2 3 4	"Having determined not to use the previously	2 3 4	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
2 3	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that	2	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works.
2 3 4	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a	2 3 4	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
2 3 4 5	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on	2 3 4 5	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress
2 3 4 5 6	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in	2 3 4 5 6	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time
2 3 4 5 6 7	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst	2 3 4 5 6 7	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors":
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not, your Lordship will be relieved to hear, going to take	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not, your Lordship will be relieved to hear, going to take you to all of them at all, but I'm just going to show	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or not. Once you've accepted it, you then get on to the CDD
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not, your Lordship will be relieved to hear, going to take you to all of them at all, but I'm just going to show your Lordship two of them in bundle 8, which are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or not. Once you've accepted it, you then get on to the CDD process and the CDDs themselves were presented in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not, your Lordship will be relieved to hear, going to take you to all of them at all, but I'm just going to show your Lordship two of them in bundle 8, which are the next two, actually, the fifth progress report, bundle 8,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or not. Once you've accepted it, you then get on to the CDD process and the CDDs themselves were presented in standard form agreements, although as my Lord will see,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not, your Lordship will be relieved to hear, going to take you to all of them at all, but I'm just going to show your Lordship two of them in bundle 8, which are the next two, actually, the fifth progress report, bundle 8, tab 1, page 28.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or not. Once you've accepted it, you then get on to the CDD process and the CDDs themselves were presented in standard form agreements, although as my Lord will see, there is evidence that creditors negotiated the terms of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not, your Lordship will be relieved to hear, going to take you to all of them at all, but I'm just going to show your Lordship two of them in bundle 8, which are the next two, actually, the fifth progress report, bundle 8, tab 1, page 28. This is in section 8 of the progress report on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or not. Once you've accepted it, you then get on to the CDD process and the CDDs themselves were presented in standard form agreements, although as my Lord will see, there is evidence that creditors negotiated the terms of the agreements from time to time. But that's the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	"Having determined not to use the previously considered systematic collective approaches [so that this is where they were thinking of the CVA scheme, a mutual agreement type of concept] they then focused on developing a bilateral claims agreement for creditors in order to accelerate the claims agreement process whilst also accommodating the uncertainty created by the client money appeal. The process of development was undertaken in consultation with the working group. The project was referred to as the consensual approach, but internally as Project Canada." My Lord then sees in 44, 45 and 46 a pithy summary of how the LBIE determination provisions were intended to work. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: Its development as a concept was then reflected in a number of subsequent progress reports, and I'm not, your Lordship will be relieved to hear, going to take you to all of them at all, but I'm just going to show your Lordship two of them in bundle 8, which are the next two, actually, the fifth progress report, bundle 8, tab 1, page 28.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a claims determination deed which reflects the LBIE determination. That's the way it works. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. MR TROWER: And then if we go on to the sixth progress report, which is behind the next tab; it's this time page 29. There is a progress description on page 29, which explains what is going on. If my Lord would just read that down to the ends of "claims determination deeds". (Pause) Then under "Offers to creditors": "Any offer to agree a creditor's claim under the consensual approach is non-negotiable with creditors being free to accept or reject it." So what one has is a situation where, as I say, the proof goes in, the LBIE determination is then given in accordance with the internal methodology, and that figure is non-negotiable; you can either accept it or not. Once you've accepted it, you then get on to the CDD process and the CDDs themselves were presented in standard form agreements, although as my Lord will see, there is evidence that creditors negotiated the terms of

1	negotiable, is the way it comes through, it's the CDD	1	identified] and shall constitute the creditor's entire
2	which becomes negotiable, although it was presented as	2	claim against the company and save in respect thereof
3	a standard form and there was strong discouragement to	3	"
4	renegotiate it.	4	So that's the qualifying words for the release and
5	Can I now just move on, my Lord, and show	5	you then have the release set out in 2.1.1.
6	your Lordship the relevant CDDs very briefly?	6	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
7	Your Lordship will be relieved to know that they are	7	MR TROWER: So it's:
8	very, very much shorter and simpler than the CRA.	8	"The creditor and the company and the administrators
9	They're in bundle 11. The three CDDs the parties have	9	are hereby each irrevocably and unconditionally released
10	been working from are the ones at 1A, 4 and 7. 1A and 4	10	and forever discharged from any and all losses, costs,
11	are agreed claims CDDs. 1A is a foreign currency.	11	charges, expenses [et cetera]."
12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right, yes.	12	Doubtless your Lordship will hear submissions on
13	MR TROWER: 1A is the Senior Creditor Group's preferred CDD	13	that wording from the parties, but I just show
14	which is a foreign currency agreed claims CDD. 4 is the	14	your Lordship where they are.
15	Wentworth agreed claims CDD, which is a sterling one,	15	Then 2.1.2, there's a moratorium provision, and then
16	and 7 is an admitted claims CDD.	16	2.2, which carves out the ability to assert that some
17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.	17	part of the agreed claim constitutes a client money
18	MR TROWER: What I was simply going to do was use 1A just to	18	claim, so that's a carve-out in relation to the client
19	show your Lordship the form of what this entails. There	19	money aspect.
20	is a recital B on page 1:	20	Then 3.1:
21	"In consideration of the company and the creditor	21	"Save as set out below, the agreed claim shall not
22	agreeing the creditor's claim against the company under	22	be accepted as an admitted claim."
23	the creditor agreement and limited to the agreed claim	23	So it works that way round.
24	amount, the company and the creditor wish to release and	24	Then 3.2:
25	discharge each other in respect of any and all other	25	"Where the creditor has either assigned to a nominee
	Page 97		Page 99
1	losses [et cetera]."	1	or waived its client money claims, then the agreed claim
2	And then, first of all, the admitted claim is on	2	amount is converted to pounds sterling at the exchange
3	page 2:	3	rate and shall be accepted as admitted claim."
4	"A claim of a creditor of the company which	4	So creditors and this happened may wish to
5	qualifies for dividends pursuant to the insolvency rules	5	simply waive their client money claims and rely on their
6	and the Insolvency Act."	6	agreed rights to an agreed claim.
7	The agreed claim is:	7	Or, 2:
8	"A creditor's claim against the company under or in	8	"Any part of the client money claim it may have
9	connection with the creditor agreement, including, for	9	under or in connection with the creditor agreement, then
10	the avoidance of doubt, any client money claim arising	10	the creditor shall have an admitted claim at an amount
11	under or in connection with a creditor agreement, but	11	equal to the amount of the assigned waived client money
12	excluding any trust asset claim."	12	claim converted to pounds sterling at the exchange
13	Then the agreed claim amount, and that's the figure	13	rate."
14	that comes out of the LBIE determination. Then there's	14	So that's designed to deal with the situation where
15	a definition of claims for my Lord to note, which is in	15	questions in relation to client money entitlements have
16	fairly extensive form. Then the exchange rate is	16	been sorted out and at that stage the agreed claim
17	specifically provided for on page 4.	17	becomes an admitted claim.
18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
19	MR TROWER: Then if we can go straight on to clause 2:	19	MR TROWER: 3.3:
17		20	"Where no client money confirmation has not been
20	"The company and the creditor irrevocably and	20	
	"The company and the creditor irrevocably and unconditionally agree that notwithstanding the terms of		provided to the company in accordance with 2.3.1"
20			-
20 21	unconditionally agree that notwithstanding the terms of	21 22	provided to the company in accordance with 2.3.1"
20 21 22	unconditionally agree that notwithstanding the terms of any contract, including the creditor agreement and the	21 22	provided to the company in accordance with 2.3.1" And then there are a series of steps. So there's
20 21 22 23	unconditionally agree that notwithstanding the terms of any contract, including the creditor agreement and the other agreements to which the creditor and the company	21 22 23	provided to the company in accordance with 2.3.1" And then there are a series of steps. So there's a sort of double negative: it's not accepted in whole or

1		1	
1	So that's admitted claims. Then there's a transfer	1	now. And the evidence is that the scale of the valuation
2	provision in clause 4, which permits the transfer of the	2	
3	whole but not part of its agreed claim.	3	and validation process required a systematic approach
4	Then I think the remainder of then there are some	4 5	which was applicable to all, rather than the more
5	representations and warranties in 5, which I don't think	6	conventional bilateral claims agreement process that one
6	your Lordship needs to be concerned with anyway at this	7	would normally have in any insolvency. There are hints in the Senior Creditor Group's
7	stage. The part hit of the agreement which Livet wanted	8	
8	The next bit of the agreement which I just wanted	9	skeleton argument from time to time that these have to
9	your Lordship to see was contained in clause 9, which is	10	be treated effectively as compulsory documents and something that people require to sign. I'm not quite
10	the non-reliance provision, and in particular 9.2.	11	sure how it'll be put, but with respect, that wasn't the
11 12	The remainder of the provisions of the agreed claims	12	case.
	CDD I don't think my Lord needs to look at separately	13	Of course it is the case that the administrators
13	for present purposes. There's then a form of transfer	13	
14	notice, which is an appendix at the end of it, and		were very keen to ensure people did sign them and that
15	your Lordship will have seen evidence to the effect that	15	is undoubtedly the tone of the materials. But it
16	the existence of this transfer notice was commercially	16 17	remained a decision for individual creditors as to
17	of some relevance because it assists in the		whether they wished to accept the LBIE determination and
18	marketability of the claims or the transferability of	18	in so doing go down the CDD route.
19	the claims in the market. So that's 1A.	19 20	Your Lordship has seen from the progress report
20	I was then just going to show your Lordship very		statements from time to time, particularly in the fourth
21	briefly the difference in the admitted claims CDD, which		progress report, about how the process was voluntary.
22	is behind tab 7. The principal difference is that in	22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
23	clause 2, which is on page 6, the agreed claim amount	23 24	MR TROWER: That is all I was going to say in relation to the CDDs.
24	gives rise to an admitted claim under clause 2.1. So		
25	the moment the agreement is entered into, the agreed	25	Can I just, before I sit down, subject to my Lord,
	Page 101		Page 103
1	claim amount, which is the same as under the agreed	1	deal with one point which relates to issue 9? I told
2	claims CDD, ie the specified amounts identified pursuant	2	you at the beginning that there were a number of issues
3	to the LBIE determination, becomes an admitted claim,	3	listed for hearing. Issue 9 raises the question of
4	and, under 2.2, constitutes a creditor's entire claim	4	whether a creditor's accession to the CRA would impact
5	against the company.	5	on the answer to questions 7 and 8, which my Lord has
6	Then in 2.3 there is a release provision, which	6	already heard argument on, whether interest payable on
7	opens slightly differently from the release provision	7	contingent and future claims is payable from the date of
8	under the agreed claims CDD, but is otherwise in	8	the administration or the date the claim form is due.
9	essentially the same terms. Clause 2.4 then contains	9	That's what 7 and 8 were about.
10	a moratorium provision.	10	As we explain in our skeleton argument, the
11	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	11	particular issue is whether, where a creditor's claim
12	MR TROWER: I think I'm right in saying that the remaining	12	has been issued under the CRA, statutory interest is
13	parts of this deed are in essentially the same terms as	13	payable from the date of the administration, the date of
14			
1-7	the agreed claims CDD.	14	the CRA or some other date.
15	the agreed claims CDD. So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs	14 15	
			the CRA or some other date.
15	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs	15	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left
15 16	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination	15 16	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer
15 16 17	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination were introduced to facilitate the agreement of claims	15 16 17	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer to 9 may well turn on the answer to 7. The SCG say that
15 16 17 18	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination were introduced to facilitate the agreement of claims without undue delay to achieve a degree of finality, to	15 16 17 18	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer to 9 may well turn on the answer to 7. The SCG say that the CRA makes no difference because in light of its
15 16 17 18 19	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination were introduced to facilitate the agreement of claims without undue delay to achieve a degree of finality, to do so in a manner that dealt with uncertainty	15 16 17 18 19	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer to 9 may well turn on the answer to 7. The SCG say that the CRA makes no difference because in light of its argument on issue 7, interest accrues from the
15 16 17 18 19 20	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination were introduced to facilitate the agreement of claims without undue delay to achieve a degree of finality, to do so in a manner that dealt with uncertainty in relation to the client money judgment, and to entitle	15 16 17 18 19 20	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer to 9 may well turn on the answer to 7. The SCG say that the CRA makes no difference because in light of its argument on issue 7, interest accrues from the administration date in any event. If it's wrong on
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination were introduced to facilitate the agreement of claims without undue delay to achieve a degree of finality, to do so in a manner that dealt with uncertainty in relation to the client money judgment, and to entitle the creditors concerned to participate in such dividends	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer to 9 may well turn on the answer to 7. The SCG say that the CRA makes no difference because in light of its argument on issue 7, interest accrues from the administration date in any event. If it's wrong on issue 7, it reserves its right as to when a net
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination were introduced to facilitate the agreement of claims without undue delay to achieve a degree of finality, to do so in a manner that dealt with uncertainty in relation to the client money judgment, and to entitle the creditors concerned to participate in such dividends as would be paid in the administration. And they had	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer to 9 may well turn on the answer to 7. The SCG say that the CRA makes no difference because in light of its argument on issue 7, interest accrues from the administration date in any event. If it's wrong on issue 7, it reserves its right as to when a net financial claim arises pursuant to the CRA and whether
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So what the evidence demonstrates is that the CDDs and the consensual approach and the LBIE determination were introduced to facilitate the agreement of claims without undue delay to achieve a degree of finality, to do so in a manner that dealt with uncertainty in relation to the client money judgment, and to entitle the creditors concerned to participate in such dividends as would be paid in the administration. And they had certain commercial benefits which went beyond the mere	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the CRA or some other date. Wentworth consider that the answer is best left until after the determination of issue 7 as the answer to 9 may well turn on the answer to 7. The SCG say that the CRA makes no difference because in light of its argument on issue 7, interest accrues from the administration date in any event. If it's wrong on issue 7, it reserves its right as to when a net financial claim arises pursuant to the CRA and whether the net financial claim is present, future or

1	answer to issue 9 will flow only from the answer to	1	to both currency conversion and non-provable interest
2	issue 7, but we do accept that the parties will be	2	in relation to the admitted claims CDD.
3	assisted in formulating their positions in arguing	3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.
4	issue 9 once the answers to 7 and 8 are known and once	4	MR ZACAROLI: And just so my Lord has it, as it were, at the
5	the court has determined issues 34, 35 and 38 and has	5	top here, what our case is that we say that the admitted
6	thereby characterised the nature of the rights under the	6	claims CDD has the effect of releasing both currency
7	CRA.	7	conversion claims because the admitted claims CDD is
8	So although we consider that issue 9 should be	8	always in sterling, so it will have consistently
9	determined as soon as practicable, we, like Wentworth	9	released currency conversion claims where some other
10	and the SCG, are now persuaded that it can more sensibly	10	currency was the underlying currency of the contract.
11	be argued at a very short hearing once those other	11	Secondly, it has the effect of releasing any
12	issues have actually been decided, so subject to	12	non-provable claim to interest if my Lord finds there is
13	your Lordship, what we would suggest is that issue 9 is	13	such a claim in answer to the questions on waterfall
14	parked on the basis that a date is fixed for it to be	14	1/2A.
15	heard at a very short hearing and I don't think it'll	15	Having dealt with the admitted claims CDD, I'm going
16	take very long once the parties have seen the	16	to go back to the CRA where our case is the following.
17	judgments on both these other two matters.	17	First of all, we say that the CRA has had the effect of
18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Very well.	18	releasing or preventing any claim for non-provable
19	MR TROWER: Subject to your Lordship, that was all I was	19	interest arising. And so far as currency conversion
20	going to say in opening.	20	claims are concerned, our case on the CRA is limited to
21	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Thank you very much, Mr Trower	21	the following proposition, which is that when the
22	Mr Zacaroli?	22	underlying contractual claim was a non-sterling and
23	Submissions by MR ZACAROLI	23	non-dollar currency, for example yen or euro, we say the
24	MR ZACAROLI: My Lord, may I take a moment to create some	24	CRA has had the effect of releasing the creditors'
25	microphone-free space?	25	contractual right to yen or euro and thus has the effect
	Page 105		Page 107
1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, of course. (Pause)	1	of releasing a currency conversion claim in those
2	MR ZACAROLI: My Lord, can I first of all outline the course		circumstances.
3	I propose taking in my submissions. The order in which	3	Just to be clear, we don't adopt the argument of my
4	I'm going to take the issues is: 34, which is whether	4	learned friend Mr Trower on underlying dollar claims.
5	the CRA and CDDs have released currency conversion	5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
6	claims and non-provable claims to interest; then 38,	6	MR ZACAROLI: Then I'm going to deal with the agreed claims
7	which is the question whether either the CRA or the	7	CDD. Our position here is that and just to preface
8	agreed claims CDD might have created a currency	8	this agreed claims CDDs were The currency of the
9	conversion claim; and then 35, which is a small point on	9	agreed claim was generally denominated in the
10	statutory interest and the quantification of statutory	10	predominant of the underlying currencies. So if you had
11	interest.	11	a dollar claim at the beginning, the agreed claims CDD
12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.	12	specified your agreed claim generally in dollars, but
13	MR ZACAROLI: After a short overview, I'm going to take	13	that's not always the case, in particular where there
14	my Lord very briefly to the law, but briefly because	14	were multiple currencies in your underlying contracts.
15		15	Then, by definition, the agreed claims CDD couldn't be
	I Know my Lord knows the law on construction and it if		
	I know my Lord knows the law on construction and it'll be just a couple of case references. Both sides have	16	in all of those and it would be the predominant one.
16	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have	16 17	in all of those and it would be the predominant one. So our case on currency conversion in relation to
16 17	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons	17	So our case on currency conversion in relation to
16 17 18	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons and I don't propose to take up much time on that.		So our case on currency conversion in relation to agreed claims CDDs is limited to the proposition that
16 17	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons	17 18	So our case on currency conversion in relation to
16 17 18 19 20	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons and I don't propose to take up much time on that. Then I'm going to go to the CDDs and the CRA in the following order and the reason I'm doing it in order	17 18 19	So our case on currency conversion in relation to agreed claims CDDs is limted to the proposition that where your agreed claim amount was in sterling but your underlying contractual claims included a claim in
16 17 18 19 20 21	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons and I don't propose to take up much time on that. Then I'm going to go to the CDDs and the CRA in the	17 18 19 20	So our case on currency conversion in relation to agreed claims CDDs is limted to the proposition that where your agreed claim amount was in sterling but your underlying contractual claims included a claim in a foreign currency, then the CDD does have the effect of
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons and I don't propose to take up much time on that. Then I'm going to go to the CDDs and the CRA in the following order and the reason I'm doing it in order and the reason I have started with admitted claims CDDs is because admitted claims CDDs are those where	17 18 19 20 21	So our case on currency conversion in relation to agreed claims CDDs is limted to the proposition that where your agreed claim amount was in sterling but your underlying contractual claims included a claim in
16 17 18 19 20 21	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons and I don't propose to take up much time on that. Then I'm going to go to the CDDs and the CRA in the following order and the reason I'm doing it in order and the reason I have started with admitted claims CDDs	17 18 19 20 21 22	So our case on currency conversion in relation to agreed claims CDDs is limited to the proposition that where your agreed claim amount was in sterling but your underlying contractual claims included a claim in a foreign currency, then the CDD does have the effect of releasing any currency conversion claim based on that
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons and I don't propose to take up much time on that. Then I'm going to go to the CDDs and the CRA in the following order and the reason I'm doing it in order and the reason I have started with admitted claims CDDs is because admitted claims CDDs are those where Wentworth's arguments apply fully. In every other case	17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So our case on currency conversion in relation to agreed claims CDDs is limted to the proposition that where your agreed claim amount was in sterling but your underlying contractual claims included a claim in a foreign currency, then the CDD does have the effect of releasing any currency conversion claim based on that original underlying currency. And as a follow-on on
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	be just a couple of case references. Both sides have dealt with this at reasonable length in the skeletons and I don't propose to take up much time on that. Then I'm going to go to the CDDs and the CRA in the following order and the reason I'm doing it in order and the reason I have started with admitted claims CDDs is because admitted claims CDDs are those where Wentworth's arguments apply fully. In every other case there's some variation or slight difference in the	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	So our case on currency conversion in relation to agreed claims CDDs is limted to the proposition that where your agreed claim amount was in sterling but your underlying contractual claims included a claim in a foreign currency, then the CDD does have the effect of releasing any currency conversion claim based on that original underlying currency. And as a follow-on on that

dollars? MR ZACAROLI: It would indeed, yes. MR ZACAROLI: It would indeed, yes. MR ZACAROLI: It would indeed, yes. Where the agreed claim amount is in, for example, dollars but you had an underlying connectual and underlying con				
Where the agreed claim amount is in, for example, dollars but you had an underlying contractual collars but you had an underlying contractual of the insolvence, where the green claims to the insolvence, where were not satisfied by payments out of the insolvency scheme. So it is the remission to of the insolvency scheme. So it is the remission to of the insolvency scheme. So it is the remission to contractual rights which matters. I don't need to rake my Lord to authority, but just for reference, my learned from Y Lord in authority, but just for reference, my learned friend Mr Trower pointed out that the Court of Appeal upsheld my Lord's judgment on waterfall I, in particular as to the characterisation of currency conversion claim. It is just that bit of your underlying contractual claims as to the characterisation of currency conversion claim sear the two core different types of CDD. but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that different types of CDD. but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, it is suggesting that different and provide the deal of the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but any I are the two construction in relation to the variant CDDs. but any I are the variant of the construction in relation to the compared claims to TDb. first of all, they have the effect of releasing currency conversion of all they have the effect of releasing currency conversion. Limit to the underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator men place claims CDD. depending on which of those underlying templates and the aggregator can be e	1	dollars?	1	the prerequisite of any non-provable claim, whether it's
dollars but you had an underlying contractual entitlement in year or euro, then in exactly the same way as the CRA has had the effect of releasing the currency conversion claim based on the non-receipt of euros or year, we say the agered claims CDD has the same effect. So it is in those limited circumstances. Our case on non-provable interest is exactly the admitted claims CDD. Those are the two corte different types of CDD, but there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs. but there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs. but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction gragment on the words works because it's slightly different. So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims CDD or an agreed claims CDD. And we say that in relation to the sagregated claims CDD, depending on which of those the aggregator template. We also say that is has the same effect of releasing tour-provable claims unrised is the two underlying templates in the gaggegator template. We also say that is has the same effect of releasing tour-provable claims rothed claims cDDs. The fifth point is exactly the same point, but in relation to those two underlying templates in the effect of releasing our provable claims or interest as the two underlying templates and interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needst be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims the underlying add see how they would work as a nature of construction. The fifth point is the aggregated to the provable claims in the remitted provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims cap the two underlying templates: admitte	2	MR ZACAROLI: It would indeed, yes.	2	to currency conversion or interest, that the creditor is
the insolvency scheme. So it's the remission to contraction claims based on the mon-receipt of euroso or year, we say the agreed claims CDD has the same effect. So it's in those intide dicrimitances. So it's in those limited circumstances. So it's in the remission to count of Appeal upheld my Lord's judgment on waterfail I, in particular as to the characterisation of currency conversion claim. It is just that bit of your underlying contractual claim which hasn't been satisfied. Of course, that was always the case in relation to in iteracest. Humber Ironwoods, and if the non-provable claims survives it is because it's a remission to contractual rights. It is constructed in the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively a my Lord model to see the way in which the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but in the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but in the construction in agreement on the words works because it's slightly and ifferent a manufact of it is my Lord model to see the way in which the construction in relation to the construction in relat	3	Where the agreed claim amount is in, for example,	3	remitted to its rights under the original contract
as the CRA has had the effect of releasing the currency conversion claim based on the non-receipt of euros or yen, we say the agreed claims CDD has the same effect. So it's in those limited circumstances. Our case on non-provable interest is exactly the same under the agreed claims CDD as it is under the different of the construction page different or the vox core different types of CDD, but there is any different taswer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction page different. So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the entity entering into the CDD. And we say that in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, the phave the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 109 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 111 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 111 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 111 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 111 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 112 1 claims to the same extern as either an admitted claims Page 113 2 characterisation for un	4	dollars but you had an underlying contractual	4	insofar as they were not satisfied by payments out of
my Lord to authority, but just for reference, my learned freed. so it is in those limited circumstances. The same under the agreed claims CDD as it is under the admitted claims CDD. Those are the two core different types of CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively the quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but are construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but are provided claims CDD. The construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but are provided claims CDDs. The construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but are provided claims construction of the construction of the work works because it's slightly different. The second point follows on from that that where a creditor has compromised its contractual rights. In the construction of the construction of the sequence of the construction of	5	entitlement in yen or euro, then in exactly the same way	5	the insolvency scheme. So it's the remission to
yen, we say the agreed claims CDD has the same effect. So it's in those limited circumstances. Our case on non-provable interest is exactly the same under the agreed claims CDD as it is under the admitted claims CDD. The admitted claims CDD as it is under the admitted claims CDD, as it is under the admitted claims CDD. The admitted claims CDD as it is under the admitted claims CDD, as it is under the admitted claims CDD. The admitted claims CDD as it is under the admitted claims CDD, as it is under the admitted claims CDD, as it is under the admitted claims CDD, as it is under the admitted claims to the variant CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand I it is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand I it is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand I it is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand I it is suggesting that there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly in the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but a care are a creditor has empty and if that non-provable claims and the variant CDDs, the admitted CDD, and we say that it is relation to the admitted SDD, depending on which of those the admitted Comm. So it's the same argument ultimately in the admitted CDD, and the same argume	6	as the CRA has had the effect of releasing the currency	6	contractual rights which matters. I don't need to take
Our case on non-provable interest is exactly the same under the agreed claims CDD as it is under the admitted claims CDD. Those are the two core different types of CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDD, but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction argument on the words works because it's slightly different. CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the color in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the color in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the different. CDD or an agreed claims CDD. And we say that underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing corrency conversion the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing on-provable claims to interest as the wounderlying templates admitted claims or greed claims CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been the form of the release is either bread or narrow, and the the aggregator template, we say that the same argument ultimately the free are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is their bread or narrow, and the the destroying admitted claims CDDs. There, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the conserned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the before the provable claims to interest as the form of the release is either bread or narrow, and the theorying admitted to so to ford the documents. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or a least a substantial purpose, length to the conserned, we say they have e	7	conversion claim based on the non-receipt of euros or	7	my Lord to authority, but just for reference, my learned
and the claims CDD. Those are the two core different types of CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively the same under the agreed claims CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively the construction in relation to the variant and the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but are some provided claims to the variant CDDs, but are some provided claims to the variant CDDs, but are some provided claims to the variant CDDs, but the agregated claims CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the entity entering into the CDD. And we say that in relation to the agregated claims CDDs, first of all, the have the effect of releasing our ency conversion and the deal of the agregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to the patch and the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. The first provided claims corporate claims contend and the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. The first point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the works of the CRA and the CDDs, or a supplied claims or interest have already been released by the CRA, we say thy have exactly the same effect as the two underlying admitted claims or agreed to the two underlying admitted claims or agreed to the two underlying admitted claims or agreed to the the two underlying admitted claims or agreed to the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the two underlying admitted claims or agreed to the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the two underlying admitted claims or agreed to the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the two underlying admitted claims or agreed to the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and	8	yen, we say the agreed claims CDD has the same effect.	8	friend Mr Trower pointed out that the Court of Appeal
admitted claims CDD as it is under the admitted claims CDD. Those are the two core different types of CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction agrument on the words works because it's slightly agrument on the words works because it's slightly different. So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the claim relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, they have the effect of releasing currency conversion claim. Page 109 Calaims to the same extent as either an admitted claims or the aggregator templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing on-provable claims to interest as the wounderlying templates admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest as the released by the CRA, so we needah be concerned with the there is no relevant contractual rights to words of the CRA and the CDDs, our essential point in relation to those two underlying templates admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest as the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the	9	So it's in those limited circumstances.	9	upheld my Lord's judgment on waterfall 1, in particular
admitted claims CDD. Those are the two core different types of CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there is any different answer as a matter of there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction argument on the words works because it's slightly argument on the words works because it's slightly different. CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the entity entering into the CDD. And we say that entity entering into the CDD. And we say that the whave the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 Laims to the same extent as either an admitted claims CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates and the two the twords of the CRA and the CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by pers	10	Our case on non-provable interest is exactly the	10	as to the characterisation of currency conversion claim.
Those are the two core different types of CDD, but there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as It understand it, is suggesting that there is any different answer as a matter of there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but a remission to contractual rights, is contractual rights, or a construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but a remission to contractual rights, so that it no longer as a creditor has compromised its contractual rights, so that it no longer has any contractual entitlement to be paid in a foreign currency, then there is no relevant contractual right to which it can be remitted so as to found a currency currency, then there is no relevant contractual right to which it can be remitted so as to found a currency currency conversion claim. 21	11	same under the agreed claims CDD as it is under the	11	It's just that bit of your underlying contractual claim
there are two variants that I will deal with relatively quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but argument on the words works because it's slightly different. So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the CDD. And we say that in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, they have the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims or aggregator can be either based on the aggregator, because a different. The aggregator can be either based on the aggregator chemplate. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as a largedy entered into the CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons a large depending on the concerned with the there. So far as currency conversion claims are released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with the there we say that the underlying admitted claims or agreed to compromise dits contractual right to which it can be remitted. The third point is exactly the same point, but in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator, because the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately is the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately is the two underlying templates in the aggregator because the two underlying templates in the aggregator because the two underlying templates admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons a largedy entered into the CRA, Here we say that the underlying admitted claims or agreed to construction. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA cDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons a larged very pa	12	admitted claims CDD.	12	which hasn't been satisfied. Of course, that was always
there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction argument on the words works because it's slightly different. 20 different. 21 So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims 22 CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the entity entering into the CDD. And we say that in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, they have the effect of releasing currency conversion and properties of in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, and they aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, and they are the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, and they are the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, and they are the effect of releasing currency conversion claims. 22 CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those the aggregator can be either based on the aggregator, because the aggregator explaits. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims of the same extent as either an admitted claims of the cRA and the CDDs, our essential point is that the creditor has agreed to compromise and release its rights in precisely that way. 23 The third point is exactly the same point, but in relation to non-provable claims of interest. If a creditor has released, compromised its contractual rights to which it can be remitted so as to found a currency conversion claims. 24 The third point is exactly the same point, but in relation to non-provable claims of interest. If a creditor has released, compromised its contractual rights to which it can be remitted so as to found a currency conversion claims. 25 The third point is exactly the same point, but in relation to non-provable claims of interest as the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the tredition the cRA and the CDDs, our essential point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such that the cred	13	Those are the two core different types of CDD, but	13	the case in relation to interest, Humber Ironworks, and
there is any different answer as a matter of construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but 17 argument on the words works because it's slightly 18 argument on the words works because it's slightly 19 argument on the words works because it's slightly 19 argument on the words works because it's slightly 19 argument on the words works because it's slightly 19 and inferent. 21 So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims 22 corps. Those are where claims had been purchased by the 22 contractual crititement to be paid in a foreign 24 which it can be remitted so as to found a currency 25 conversion claim. 24 in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, 26 they have the effect of releasing currency conversion 27 conversion claim. 29 they have the effect of releasing currency conversion 28 underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because 29 the aggregator can be either based on the aggregator, because 29 the aggregator can be either based on the aggregator, because 29 the aggregator can be either based on the aggregator form or 29 the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately 29 the town underlying templates: admitted claims or aggred claims CDDs. 100 to claims CDDs. 101 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling 21 the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons 21 already entered into the CRA. Here we say that 19 the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons 21 the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 21 There are two versions to look at however because 22 the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 23 In feed to show my Lord those two different forms of 24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	14	there are two variants that I will deal with relatively	14	if that non-provable claim survives it is because it's
released its contractual rights, ie released its contractual rights, ie released its contractual rights, so that it no longer currency, then there is no relevant contractual right of which it can be remitted so as to found a currency. CDDs. Those are where claims CDDs, first of all, in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, in they have the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 1	15	quickly. No one, as I understand it, is suggesting that	15	a remission to contractual rights.
my Lord needs to see the way in which the construction argument on the words works because it's slightly different. No I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims 20 currency, then there is no relevant contractual right to which it can be remitted so as to found a currency conversion claim. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CPDs. These are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. So we needn't be concerned, we say that 1 non-provable claims to 10 the reader of the released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with the matured reading admitted claims construction. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA. So we needn't be concerned with the matured admitted claims to the cRA. So we needn't be concerned with the matured admitted claims to the reader of the released is contractual right to which it can be remitted so as to found a currency, conversion claim. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA. So we needn't be concerned with the matured admitted claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed the CRA. So we needn't be concerned with the matured admitted form, so it's the same effect as the underlying admitted claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed the CRA. So we needn't be concerned with the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 11 need to show my Lord those two different forms of 12 to provide provide claims to interest have already been 14 the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 15 nead to show my Lord those two different forms of 16 the doctor turning to the law, if I can make 24 so my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	16	there is any different answer as a matter of	16	The second point follows on from that that where
argument on the words works because it's slightly different. So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the conversion claim. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the two underlying templates: admitted claims to the some provable claims to interest have already been the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into the two underlying templates: admitted claims on-provable claims to interest have already been the the CRA CDDs. Those are was that the mon-provable claims to interest have already been the underlying admitted claims to the same effect of the that here. So far as currency conversion to the the the CRA CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and the construction. 10		construction in relation to the variant CDDs, but	17	a creditor has compromised its contractual rights, ie
20 different. 21 So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims 22 CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the 23 entity entering into the CDD. And we say that 24 in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, 25 they have the effect of releasing currency conversion 26 Page 109 1		•		
21 So I'm going to go next to the aggregated claims 22 CDDs. Those are where claims had been purchased by the 23 entity entering into the CDD. And we say that 24 in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, 25 they have the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 1 claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims 2 CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those 3 underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because 4 the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or 5 the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately 6 in relation to those two underlying templates in the 7 aggregator template. We also say that it has the same 8 effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as 9 the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed 10 claims CDDs. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling 12 the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons 13 already entered into the CRA. Here we say that 14 non-provable claims to interest have already been 15 released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with 16 that here. So far as currency conversion claims are 17 concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as 18 the underlying admitted claims corp. 19 There are two versions to look at however because 20 the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 21 I need to show my Lord those two different forms of 22 wording and see how they would work as a matter of 23 construction. 24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 26 The third point is exactly the same epiont, but 27 In the tradition to non-provable claims of interest. If a 28 creditor has released, compromised its contractual right 29 credit has released to the there is no relevant right to 20 to receive interest, then there is no relevant right to 21 to receive interest, then there is no relevant right to 22 wording in the eatint claims contractual right 23 contraction. 24 So my Lord, before turning to the				
22 conversion claim. 23 conversion claim. 24 in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, 25 they have the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 1 claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims 2 CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those 3 underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because 4 the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or 5 the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately 6 in relation to those two underlying templates in the 7 aggregator template. We also say that it has the same 9 the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed 10 claims CDDs. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling 12 the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons 13 already entered into the CRA. Here we say that 14 non-provable claims to interest have already been 15 released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with 16 that here. So far as currency conversion claims are 17 concerned, we say they have exactly the same point, but 18 in relation to non-provable claims and in relation to non-provable claims and mitted claims 2 wording and see how they would work as a matter of 2 construction. 22 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 22 conversion claim. 24 The third point is exactly the same point, but in relation to non-provable claims cDDs. And not relation to non-provable claims ciber in relation to non-provable claims. 25 The third point is exactly the same point, but in relation to non-provable claims ciber in relation to non-provable claims and in the aggregator, because 16 the table release is in the same agreed form or 18 the underlying templates as united claims or agreed 19 to receive interest, the non-provable claims in the agreed form or 19 the cRA and the CDDs, and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is in rights in precisely that way. 10 to receive interest, then there is no relevant right to works of the CRA				-
entity entering into the CDD. And we say that in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, they have the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 1 claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. 10 claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims or agreed to end the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately is that the creditor has agreed to compromise and release its rights in precisely that way. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. 12 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling that the creditor, to save time for that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 1 need to show my Lord those two different forms of 22 wording and see how they would work as a				•
in relation to the aggregated claims CDDs, first of all, they have the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 Claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims Page 111 Claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. 10 claims CDDs. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling 12 the CRA CDDs. 12 the cRA CDDs. 13 already entered into the CRA. Here we say that 13 non-provable claims to interest have already been 14 release it in the craditor, to save time for that here. So far as currency conversion claims are 16 the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 18 the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 19 There are two versions to look at however because 10 the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 1 not provide inality and certainty as to the the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 1 not provide inality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditors, to as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. 10 the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 26 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 26 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 27 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 27 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. 28 MR JUSTICE DA		*		
they have the effect of releasing currency conversion Page 109 claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. Each of releasing, the three is no relevant right to which it can be remitted. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in to receive interest, then there is no relevant right to which it can be remitted. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in to receive interest, then there is no relevant right to which it can be remitted. The fourth, on the natural and ordinary reading of the words of the CRA and the CDDs, our essential point is that the creditor has agreed to compromise and release its rights in precisely that way. The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, natural reading of the words of each of the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable cl				•
Page 109 Page 111 claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of words of the CRA then there is no relevant right to which it can be remitted. Fourth, on the natural and ordinary reading of the words of the CRA and the CDDs, our essential point is that the creditor has agreed to compromise and release its rights in precisely that way. The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save constend the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditors, the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditors os as to enable earlier distributions to be m				_
claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with the tunderlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the underlying admitted claims CDDs. In end to show my Lord those two different forms of construction. Limited to secure interest, then there is no relevant right to which it can be remitted. Som y Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make the aggregator can be either bead on the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either bead on the agreed form or the aggregator, because the treation to those two different forms of the aggregator, because the admitted form. So it's the aggregator, because the underlying templates: admitted claims CDDs. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is	25		25	-
2 CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those 3 underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because 4 the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or 5 the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately 6 in relation to those two underlying templates in the 7 aggregator template. We also say that it has the same 8 effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as 9 the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed 10 claims CDDs. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling 12 the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons 13 already entered into the CRA. Here we say that 14 non-provable claims to interest have already been 15 released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with 16 that here. So far as currency conversion claims are 17 concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as 18 the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 19 There are two versions to look at however because 20 the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 21 I need to show my Lord those two different forms of 22 wording and see how they would work as a matter of 23 construction. 24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 26 which it can be remitted. 27 Fourth, on the natural and ordinary reading of the 28 words of the CRA and the CDDs, our essential point is that the creditor has agreed to compromise and 29 that the creditor has agreed to compromise and 20 release its rights in precisely that way. The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and 20 natural reading of the words of each of the documents, 30 that the creditor has agreed to compromise and 4 release its rights in precisely that way. 4 The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and 4 natural reading of the words of each of the documents, 5 usch release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, 6 not limited to specific categories of claims, 6 not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and fi		Page 109		Page 111
2 CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. 10 claims CDDs. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 10 Then finally admitted claims CDDs. 11 Then finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with the theory of the concerned with the theory of the concerned with the state of the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 10 Then finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA cDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditors on as to the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 12 The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. 13 Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the credit	1	claims to the same extent as either an admitted claims	1	to receive interest, then there is no relevant right to
underlying templates was used in the aggregator, because the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are released by the CRA, so we needn't be same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of construction. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditors so as to the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because on the creditor has aggreed to compromise and release its rights in precisely that way. The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor so as to the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the re	2	CDD or an agreed claims CDD, depending on which of those		_
the aggregator can be either based on the agreed form or the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because for my Lord those two different forms of construction. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the admitted CDDs, our essential point is that the creditor has agreed to compromise and release its rights in precisely that way. The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditors on as to the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because for the concerned, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	3			Fourth, on the natural and ordinary reading of the
the admitted form. So it's the same argument ultimately in relation to those two underlying templates in the aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are the underlying admitted claims CDDs. The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditors, as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. I need to show my Lord those two different forms of the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and construction. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	4		4	•
aggregator template. We also say that it has the same feffect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as feffect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six here is a such release is either broad of nearned with interest have already been The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	5		5	-
aggregator template. We also say that it has the same effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of construction. The fifth point is that, again, on the ordinary and natural reading of the words of each of the documents, such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes, not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and not limited to specific categories of claim, for example provable claims. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is	6		6	•
effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of construction. Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	7	aggregator template. We also say that it has the same	7	
claims CDDs. Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	8	effect of releasing non-provable claims to interest as	8	
10 claims CDDs. 11 Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling 12 the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons 13 already entered into the CRA. Here we say that 14 non-provable claims to interest have already been 15 released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with 16 that here. So far as currency conversion claims are 17 concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as 18 the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 19 There are two versions to look at however because 20 the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 21 I need to show my Lord those two different forms of 22 wording and see how they would work as a matter of 23 construction. 24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 26 Infantly, I will turn to what we are calling 11 not limited for example for the purposes of proof, and 11 not limited for example for the purpose of claim, for example 12 provable claims. 13 Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and 14 CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save 15 costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for 16 the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the 17 relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to 18 enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, 19 that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the 20 natural reading of the words. 21 To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in 22 the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into 23 which requires a qualification to be made to the clear 24 wording. 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	9	the two underlying templates: admitted claims or agreed	9	such release is unlimited, irrevocable for all purposes,
the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 12 provable claims. 13 Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	10	claims CDDs.	10	
already entered into the CRA. Here we say that non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is I sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into wording. Which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	11	Then, finally, I will turn to what we are calling	11	
non-provable claims to interest have already been released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. There are two versions to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is There are two very solve the concerned with the costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to the enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	12	the CRA CDDs. Those are CDDs entered into by persons	12	provable claims.
released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with that here. So far as currency conversion claims are the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. There are two versions to look at however because and the estate and the creditor, to save time for the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	13	already entered into the CRA. Here we say that	13	Sixthly and finally, the purpose of the CRA and
that here. So far as currency conversion claims are concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to	14	non-provable claims to interest have already been	14	CDDs, or at least a substantial purpose, being to save
concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as the underlying admitted claims CDDs. There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 17 relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to 18 enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, 19 that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the 20 natural reading of the words. 21 To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in 22 the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into 23 which requires a qualification to be made to the clear 24 wording. 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	15	released by the CRA, so we needn't be concerned with	15	costs for the estate and the creditor, to save time for
the underlying admitted claims CDDs. 18 enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, 19 There are two versions to look at however because 20 the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and 21 I need to show my Lord those two different forms of 22 wording and see how they would work as a matter of 23 construction. 24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 26 enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors, 19 that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the 20 natural reading of the words. 21 To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in 22 the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into a which requires a qualification to be made to the clear 24 wording. 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	16	that here. So far as currency conversion claims are	16	the estate, to provide finality and certainty as to the
There are two versions to look at however because the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	17	concerned, we say they have exactly the same effect as	17	relationship between LBIE and the creditor so as to
the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is natural reading of the words. To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	18	the underlying admitted claims CDDs.	18	enable earlier distributions to be made to creditors,
I need to show my Lord those two different forms of wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make six very short points by way of overview. First, it is To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into which requires a qualification to be made to the clear wording. MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	19	There are two versions to look at however because	19	that core purpose is, we say, wholly consistent with the
wording and see how they would work as a matter of construction. 22 the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into 23 which requires a qualification to be made to the clear 24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 26 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	20	the form of the release is either broad or narrow, and	20	natural reading of the words.
23 construction. 23 which requires a qualification to be made to the clear 24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 26 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	21	I need to show my Lord those two different forms of	21	To put it another way: there's certainly nothing in
24 So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make 25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 26 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	22	wording and see how they would work as a matter of	22	the context in which the CRA or CDDs were entered into
25 six very short points by way of overview. First, it is 25 MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	23	construction.	23	which requires a qualification to be made to the clear
	24	So my Lord, before turning to the law, if I can make	24	wording.
Page 110 Page 112	25	six very short points by way of overview. First, it is	25	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.
		Page 110		Page 112

1	MR ZACAROLI: Turning then to the law and briefly. For	1	covered 22 vessels. One of the insured vessels was
2	my Lord's reference, our skeleton deals with this at	2	Princess of the Stars, a ro-ro ferry.
3	paragraphs 24 and 25, and our reply skeleton deals with	3	"The following warranty was included in the
4	the points at paragraphs 4 and 5.	4	insurance contract:
5	There is no essential dispute about the principles	5	"'Notwithstanding anything contained in the policy
6	of construction. As you might expect, there is	6	or clauses attached hereto, it is expressly warranted
7	a difference of emphasis in the passages that either	7	that the carrying vessel shall not sail or put out of
8	side has quoted from the cases. The SCG are no doubt	8	sheltered port when there is a typhoon or storm warning
9	keen to emphasise passages which steer away from the	9	at that port, nor when a destination or intended route
10	words and look at the context. For our part we would	10	may be within the possible path of the typhoon or the
11	emphasise a couple of points and I will take my Lord to	11	storm announced at the port of sailing, port of
12	just a couple of authorities to reinforce that point.	12	destination or any intervening port."
13	The first is that one starts with the words that	13	And then under the facts below:
14	have actually been used because the starting assumption	14	"At 5 o'clock on 18 June, the Philippine Atmospheric
15	is that the parties express their intentions in the	15	Geophysical and Astronomical Services Administration
16	words of the written contract.	16	reported in a severe weather bulletin that the low
17	As my Lord has heard, we have here contracts which	17	pressure area had developed into a tropical depression
18	are the product of extensive work and negotiation	18	named Frank. At 20/04, two days later, the ship set
19	between the administrators and various representatives	19	sail from Manila."
20	of creditor groups on the other hand.	20	Three paragraphs down in the right-hand column:
21	Secondly, construction is nevertheless an iterative	21	"Oriental argued that the warranty had to be
22	process, which requires the natural reading of the words	22	construed in the context of a circular issued on 27 June
23	to be tested against the context and the purpose of the	23	by the headquarters of the Philippine Coastguard
24	agreement as a whole.	24	containing revised guidelines on movements of vessels
25	Thirdly, the court needs to be cautious in accepting	25	during heavy weather. That stated that movements of any
	Page 113		Page 115
1	broad generalisations about the commercial purpose of	1	vessel were left to the decision and responsibility of
2	a contract, if only because one side's assessment of the	2	its master/shipowner if PSWS number 1 was hoisted within
3	purpose may well differ from the other side's. One is	3	the vessel at point of origin, the route and
4	obviously looking for purpose objectively ascertained.	4	destination. On that basis there was no breach because
5	The prime place to identify the purpose is the contract	5	there was no storm or typhoon warning prohibiting or
6	itself.	6	advising against the vessel's departure."
7	There are various passages in very recent authority	7	So that's the context in which the argument was
8	which emphasise that the use, the proper use to which	8	raised.
9	commercial purpose needs to be put. The first case I'd	9	The Court of Appeal, Lord Dyson, Master of
10	like to show my Lord is the case of Amlin Corporate	10	the Rolls, Lord Justice Davis and Lady Justice Gloster
11	Member Ltd v Oriental Assurance Corporation. It's	11	dismissed the appeal holding:
12	a careful the Court of Appeal, bundle 3 of the	12	"1B, the argument for Oriental that the typhoon
13	authorities bundles that's the supplemental	13	warranty had to be construed by reference to or in the
14	authorities at tab 11.	14	context of the circular or by reference to what an
15	The context of this decision was the construction of	15	experienced insured would have understood the relevant
16	a marine policy in circumstances where the vessel	16	storm warning to have meant would be rejected. The
17	suffered a catastrophic loss, with sadly the loss of	17	warranty was to be construed in accordance with the
18	many lives. In the headnote you'll see the at first	18	ordinary natural meaning of the words used. The court
19	paragraph:	19	was reluctant to produce words not used in the actual
20	"Under a marine policy for the period	20	contractual provisions as part of the construction
21	31 December 2007 to 31 December 2008, the defendant	21	exercise unless the court was satisfied that the words
22	insurance company, Oriental, agreed to indemnify,	22	selected by the parties were commercially nonsensical
23	Sulpicio Lines Inc, a Philippine shipping company, in	23	and it was clear the parties intended some other
24	respect of its liability for loss or damage to cargo.	24	purpose."
25	The cover was within Philippine territorial limits and	25	And then C:
	Page 114		Page 116
	*		ř

1	"On the plain reading of the words used by the	1	which is summarised on the right-hand side of page 561.	
2	parties there was no ambiguity as to require the	2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So this contract was dated \dots	
3	existence of a typhoon or a storm warning."	3	Well, it covered a period from December 2007 for a year,	
4	And the question of construction and the principles	4	I see. So this must have been before. Do we take it	
5	of construction, are set out briefly in the judgment of	5	that 27 June was before the	
6	Lady Justice Gloster at paragraphs 44 and 45. Perhaps	6	MR ZACAROLI: Yes.	
7	my Lord can read 44 and 45 of the judgment. (Pause)	7	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Okay.	
8 1	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So, first of all, was the	8	MR ZACAROLI: The argument is actually set out in the	
9	contract of reinsurance in a standard form or in	9	judgment.	
10	a negotiated form? Do you know? I think there is	10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry, I'll just re-read this	
11	a reference in one of the paragraphs I have just read to	11	paragraph on 561. (Pause)	
12	the relevant wording being put forward by Oriental.	12	Right, okay.	
13	MR ZACAROLI: Yes, there is.	13	MR ZACAROLI: The argument is set out very clearly in fact	
14	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Do you know whether it's	14	at the bottom of page 566, paragraph 22.	
15	MR ZACAROLI: I don't know.	15	Paragraph 21 is the straightforward argument of the	
16	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: All right. That's one question	. 16	reinsurers on the wording of the insurance contract,	
17	The second question is this: the passage I have just	17	that there had been a breach of limb 1 and limb 2 and	
18	read in 44 and 45 is talking about introducing words, or	18	then Oriental's argument at 22 is set out.	
19	adding words, so we seem to be edging towards the	19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. (Pause)	
20	territory of an implied term or, at any rate, implied	20	Yes, I see. I think I see. Right, yes, I see.	
21	additional language, so some form of qualification or	21	MR ZACAROLI: B, for example, page 567, left-hand side, is	
22	something. Can you just help me: I'm not sure I've	22 an argument on construction that you would read the		
23	exactly got so far what it is that it was was it	23	phrase in that way because of the circular.	
24	Oriental? yes, what they wanted to introduce into	24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: So you read in that there shou	
25	this provision.	25	be a warning prohibiting or advising against departure	
	Page 117		Page 119	
	- C			
1 1	MR ZACAROLI: The passages are not just about introducing	1	rather than simply a typhoon or storm warning at the	
2	words. Paragraph 44 is not about that at all; it's	2	port; is that right?	
3	about construing the words. It's only at	3	MR ZACAROLI: Well, actually, because the argument is put	
4	paragraph 45	4	this way because there was no storm or typhoon warning	
5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes, that's right.	5	advising against.	
6	MR ZACAROLI: For example, paragraph 44 at the top of	6	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Quite, but those words	
7	page 573, left-hand side:	7	"prohibiting or advising" against don't appear in the	
8	"Whilst in a case where the language used has more	8	contract; is that the point?	
9	than one potential meaning, the court is entitled to	9	MR ZACAROLI: It's not really words in the contract, it's	
10	prefer the construction that is consistent with business	10	construing the words in the light of the circular as	
11	common sense and to reject the other. Where the parties	11	requiring a sort of warning	
12	have used unambiguous language, then they don't."	12	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: That sort of warning rather that	
13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Just so I understand the actua	1 13	simply there being a warning that there is a typhoon or	
14	issue in the case, a vessel was not put out of the	14	storm?	
15	sheltered port when there is a typhoon or storm warning	15	MR ZACAROLI: Exactly, it qualifies the nature of the	
16	at that port	16	warning there has to be.	
17	MR ZACAROLI: Yes.	17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I follow, I follow. Right,	
18	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: nor when her destination or	18	okay.	
19	intended route may be within the possible path of the	19	MR ZACAROLI: My Lord, the other case, which is nearer to	
20	typhoon or storm, announced at the point of sailing,	20	home in the sense it's construing a financing contract	
21	port of destination or any intervening point. So what	21	of some form, is BMA Special Opportunity Hub Fund v	
22	was the particular sorry, I didn't quite gather the	22	African Minerals Finance Ltd tab 8 of the same bundle.	
ı	exact facts.	23	The issue in this case was the true construction of	
23	ı			
23	MR ZACAROLI: What the party was seeking to introduce or to	24	clauses in an agreement relating to the voluntary	
23	MR ZACAROLI: What the party was seeking to introduce or to construe the contract by reference to was the circular,	24 25	clauses in an agreement relating to the voluntary prepayment of a loan and whether or not a particular	

1	prepayment fee was required in the circumstances.	1	loan were voluntarily repaid in the first year of
2	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Right.	2	facility(reading to the words) before the judge
3	MR ZACAROLI: We can see this from a few paragraphs in the	3	the borrower's counsel accepted that if the borrower's
4	judgment of Lord Justice Aikens.	4	construction were correct then the only circumstances in
5	First of all paragraph 6:	5	which a prepayment fee could be incurred would be when
6	"The single issue was whether the prepayment of the	6	the borrower itself prepaid \$100 million or more of the
7	loan was, in the circumstances, a voluntary prepayment	7	loan in the first year of the facility from its own
8	of the loan pursuant to clause 8.5 [we'll come to that	8	funds.
9	clause in a moment] in which case because the prepayment	9	"Yet, on the borrower's construction of clause 8,
10	was made before the first anniversary of the closing	10	the prepayment fee could easily be avoided by the
11	date, a 6 per cent prepayment fee would be due pursuant	11	borrower arranging a refinancing of the loan rather than
12	to clause 8.8(d)(1) of the facility terms.	12	by using its own funds to make the prepayment. And if
13	"The borrower contends the prepayment was one that	13	it did this before the first anniversary it would not
14	the borrower was obliged to make because the	14	only avoid having to pay the 6 per cent prepayment fee,
15	circumstances fell within clause 8.3(a) of the facility	15	but also the 3 per cent bonus fee provided for in the
16	terms and the provision that clauses 8.3 and 8.5 are	16	fees letter."
17	mutually exclusive. It was common ground that if the	17	That was characterised as an uncommercial
18	circumstances of prepayment did not fall within	18	construction because:
19	clause 8.5 then no prepayment fee was payable."	19	" it was inconceivable or highly unlikely the
20	And the two clauses in issue are set out at	20	borrower would be able to repay at least \$100 million
21	paragraphs 13 to 14 of the judgment:	21	within a year of drawing down the facility."
22	"Clause 8.3 is headed 'Disposal proceeds and finance	22	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Sorry to interrupt. In
23	proceeds' and stipulates the borrower shall repay the	23	clause 8.3, "finance proceeds" meant the proceeds of
24	loan in the amount of finance proceeds promptly upon	24	some finances, loan or other financing arrangement?
25	receipt of any finance proceeds by any member of the	25	MR ZACAROLI: Paragraph 9, yes. It means:
	Page 121		Page 123
1	group.'	1	"The cash proceeds of any equity issuance
2	"Thus it was accepted in argument before us by	2	received
3	counsel for the lenders that once the borrower and the	3	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Where is that, sorry?
4	parent have received the proceeds of the refinance	4	MR ZACAROLI: Paragraph 9, four lines from the bottom of the
5	facility with Standard Bank and others the borrower was	5	page:
6	obliged by clause 8.3(a) to use those proceeds to repay	6	"The cash proceeds of any equity issuance received
7	the loan."	7	or financial indebtedness incurred by any member of the
8	In this case it was the whole proceeds. Then 8.5 is	8	group which thus includes"
9	at 14:	9	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: I see.
10	"Voluntary prepayment. The borrower, if it gives	10	So in other words, if it simply re-financed this
11	the facility to the agent with not less than five	11	borrowing, then it would fall within 8.3?
12	business days prior notice, may prepay the whole or any	12	MR ZACAROLI: Yes, that's right.
13	part of the loan, but if in part in an amount that	13	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: And Mr Boswood was saying, wel
14	reduces the loan by a minimum amount of \$100 million."	14	that's yes, I see the argument.
15	It's a payment under 8.5 which gives rise to the	15	MR ZACAROLI: That's the context. The particular paragraphs
16	prepayment fee, not 8.3.	16	that set out the principles of construction relevant to
17	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	17	this are under the heading "Analysis" and it's just
18	MR ZACAROLI: The argument of Mr Boswood QC for the lende	s 18	paragraph 24, if my Lord could perhaps read that.
19	is succinctly stated at paragraph 19. The third line:	19	(Pause)
20	"Mr Boswood submitted the judge should have paid	20	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Just paragraph 24?
21	much more attention to the issue of which construction	21	MR ZACAROLI: Yes, that's the general principles upon which
22	was more consistent with business common sense.	22	we draw from this case. The decision, as you might have
23	Mr Boswood submitted the purpose of the prepayment fee	23	expected, was that Mr Boswood's argument was rejected.
24	was to compensate the lenders for the higher rate of	24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes. There's nothing in the
25	return on interest payments that would be lost if the	25	context or background in this case, it would appear, to
	Page 122		Page 124

1	suggest that the clause should carry one meaning rather	1	
2	than another; it was simply the lenders' submission,	2	INDEX
3	well, it really produces an absurd result.	3	
4	MR ZACAROLI: Yes.		Submissions by MR TROWER2
5	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: It's that sort of case.	4	
6	MR ZACAROLI: Except that that is, in a sense, based upon	_	Submissions by MR ZACAROLI105
7	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: What I meant when I said "the	5	
8	context" is there was nothing special in the context.	6 7	
9	MR ZACAROLI: No.	8	
10	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: This is an argument which coul		
11	arise in any number of finance agreements in any number	10	
12	of commercial contexts and none of the contexts would	11	
13	make any difference to the argument.	12	
14	MR ZACAROLI: Indeed, I accept that.	13	
15	In a sense it's distinguishable well, it's	14	
16	different to the other case where there was something	15	
17	specific in the background which was said to be relevant	16	
18	to the construction.	17	
19	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Yes.	18 19	
20	MR ZACAROLI: That's all I wanted to show my Lord on the	20	
21	cases. As I said, the principles will be well-known to	21	
22	my Lord of construction.	22	
23	Is that a convenient moment to break?	23	
24	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: It may be, unless you have som	24	
25	short point you'd like to deal with now.	25	
	Page 125		Page 127
1	MR ZACAROLI: The only other point I was going to deal with		
2	on the authorities is the approach to release clauses,	Ī	
3	which requires my Lord to look at BCCI v Ali.		
4	MR JUSTICE DAVID RICHARDS: Let's look at that at 10.30		
5	tomorrow.		
6	(4.18 pm)		
7	(The hearing adjourned until 10.30 am the following day)		
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
	Page 126		

A	account	addressing	87:4 90:3	African	97:22	96:22,24
ability 17:21	38:17	18:24	99:8	120:22	agreement	98:23
99:16	67:11	adds 30:22	103:13	agency	18:21 19:9	125:11
99:10 able 14:15	72:21	adjourned	113:19	70:14,21	24:18,18	ahead 18:13
123:20	accountable	126:7	admitted	agent 122:11	25:16,21	Aikens
	66:3	Adjournm	91:24	agents 70:11	25:25	121:4
absence 59:23	accrue 55:23	52:15	92:15	aggregate	26:11,17	AIMA 15:9
	55:25 62:7	adjudicator	97:16 98:2	77:17	26:21 27:2	air 1:6
absolute 45:9	accrues	70:2	99:22	aggregated	27:5,7,9,14	al 1:16
	104:19	administr	100:3,10	109:21,24	30:3,24	albeit 92:21
absurd 125:3	accruing	5:1,3,15	100:17,24	aggregation	31:3,9,11	Ali 126:3
	12:21	18:22 25:6	101:1,21	58:13	31:15 33:6	Allison 1:16
accede 38:7	achieve	26:22	101:1,21	aggregator	34:24 35:6	allocate 36:8
acceded	92:22	30:19 46:9	102:3	110:3,4,7	36:2 37:14	allocated
74:24	102:18	46:11,14	106:21,22	agree 8:16	40:1,22	44:10
accedes	achieved	50:21,25	100:21,22	17:21 18:1	42:1,5,14	allocating
37:14	22:21	51:15	107.2,5,7	36:2 89:21	43:15,24	17:5 36:9
accelerate	achieveme	55:24 61:8	107:13	96:12	44:5,13	allocation
89:18 94:7	95:2	64:17 80:6	110:1,5,9	98:21	45:3 46:5	42:3 43:22
accept 25:11	act 72:12	80:20	110:1,5,5	agreed 2:20	46:20	65:5 66:5
27:16,19	98:6	81:20 82:8	adopt 92:19	11:4,5,6	63:25	66:18 67:1
32:4 73:13	action 15:1	83:15	108:3	49:2,4,7	64:21 65:3	67:5,7,15
73:13 81:1	47:25	102:22	adopted	59:7,21,23	65:9 66:4	67:18
93:1 96:14	64:20 81:3	104:8,13	13:20	78:10	70:11,15	allocations
96:18	81:4 82:22	104:3,13	advance	81:22	70:11,13	11:23 12:1
103:17	83:1,14	115:15	72:21	91:11	70:10,10	41:24
105:2	84:8	administr	advances	92:10,13	71:1,6,8,9	45:11 66:5
125:14	active 15:19	1:14,24	26:23	97:11,14	71:11,12	allow 15:16
acceptable	actively 6:13	2:21 5:8,20	advantage	97:15,23	72:11,16	63:4
32:11	13:1	6:5,21 13:1	29:10	98:7,13,24	72:11,10	alternative
acceptance	activities	13:11,14	advantages	98:25	73:12,25	13:2,19
15:25 16:7	19:7	14:15,21	16:9 26:8	99:17,21	73:12,23	14:7,13,16
32:2 37:13	actual 4:18	15:7 16:21	advice 71:2	100:1,6,6	78:12 80:3	17:12,16
73:14,17	4:21 10:9	17:9,17,20	advisers	100:16	82:8,18,24	18:4
accepted	31:9	17:25 18:5	6:14 13:12	101:3,11	83:17,18	ambiguity
96:20	116:19	18:16	13:14	101:3,11	84:4,23,23	117:2
99:22	118:13	19:11	31:10,14	101.23,23	89:18 94:5	ambitious
100:3,23	add 1:22	20:10,18	71:3	106:8	94:6,7	6:17
122:2	24:5	23:15	advising	108:6,8,9	97:23 98:9	amend 38:8
123:3	added 73:17	24:10,14	116:6	108:0,8,5	98:11,22	amended
accepting	adding	24:17	110.0	108:11,12	100:9	37:22
26:8 32:1	117:19	26:10 27:2	120:5,7	108:19	101:8,25	amending
113:25	addition	29:25	affairs 5:1,9	109:3,8,11	101:3,23	38:2 81:8
accession	17:15	37:19	affiliates	110:2,4,9	102:17,24	Amlin
37:11 38:6	additional	38:13 45:5	90:6	110.2,4,5	113:24	114:10
43:6 48:3	73:22	54:8 70:10	affording	114:22	120:24	amount 1:9
50:13	117:21	70:17	75:23	agreeing	agreements	9:22 10:4,4
104:4	Additionally	75:13 76:7	afraid 16:16	17:20	10:2 61:17	10:8,10
accommo	95:16	80:5 83:22	29:20	28:15	79:18	33:16
94:8	/2.10	00.5 05.22			,,,,,,	22.10

36:11	95:18	20:17,17	93:23	105:11	56:19	43:13
42:13 46:3	anniversary	79:9 88:16	approach	115:21	arranging	45:10 46:2
48:12,22	121:10	91:9,12	5:23 13:19	arguing	15:10	46:2,11
49:13,14	123:13	92:6,12	24:16	105:3	123:11	50:3,20
49:16,17	announce	94:9 111:8	84:22	argument	ascertain	53:20,23
50:5,8,22	14:16	114:12	87:18 88:4	76:6,8,22	64:10	54:2,5,6,9
52:3 54:7	announced	116:9,11	88:25 89:7	79:5 82:6	ascertained	54:14,17
55:12,15	13:1 20:18	appealing	89:9,14,20	84:12 85:1	26:3 42:13	54:18
55:22 56:3	87:19	14:11	90:18,24	85:13	42:15,16	55:12
56:5,22,24	115:11	Appeal's	91:4 92:19	103:8	42:18	65:22,25
57:9,14,23	118:20	91:14,23	94:11 95:4	104:6,10	43:23	66:5,11,12
57:25 58:1	announce	appear 1:13	96:13	104:19	51:25	66:16,18
58:4,10,14	4:9 13:5	1:15,16	102:16	106:25,25	61:25 64:1	66:19,23
59:13 60:6	16:14	56:23	103:3	108:3	64:12 68:1	67:3,4,6,7
60:7 61:2,4	announce	82:25	126:2	109:19	68:4,6,15	67:15,18
61:11,24	13:3	120:7	approaches	110:5	68:17,18	71:21 89:2
62:13,18	answer	124:25	89:24 94:3	116:7,12	68:23 69:1	98:12
62:22 68:3	15:17	appears 3:7	appropriate	119:8,13	69:3,5,14	assets 3:10
68:23 69:1	29:20,20	56:7	29:12	119:15,18	80:18	8:12,24 9:1
77:16,23	79:20	appendix	41:23 44:9	119:22	114:4	11:23
82:18	80:13	101:14	44:14	120:3	ascertain	13:21 16:1
97:24	104:5,15	applicable	65:17	122:2,18	33:19	17:11,13
98:13,25	104:16,17	11:7,15,18	67:18 71:1	124:14,23	asked 52:18	17:18
100:2,10	105:1,1	48:14 49:4	95:17	125:10,13	58:6	18:24 20:9
100:11	107:13	49:23	appropria	arguments	aspect 28:6	24:20,25
101:23	109:16	62:24 67:6	67:25,25	51:20	99:19	25:3,18
102:1	answers	67:10	69:12	76:13	assert 5:4	26:13,15
108:19	105:4	103:4	appropria	106:23	41:9 99:16	26:18
109:3	antecedent	application	41:17	arises 80:4	asserted	27:22 28:2
121:24	43:16,17	6:9 7:7	43:22	81:3 83:14	90:8	28:4,12,23
122:13,14	57:1	13:8 15:3	65:12	104:22	assessing	28:25 29:3
amounts 8:9	anticipate	17:7 32:13	67:14,16	arising	13:16	30:5,10
8:10 10:14	19:7	32:18 51:4	67:21 68:4	43:12 54:6	assessment	31:18
10:23 17:3	anxious 5:15	63:6 66:14	68:22,24	79:18	114:2	32:12
29:24	17:9	66:19,23	appropria	82:14	asset 3:25	33:24 36:3
36:12	anyway	applied 6:21	11:25	91:12,22	4:1 5:11	36:6,8,9,10
48:10	46:15	60:16	34:20 36:7	98:10	8:4 13:25	36:13 37:4
58:10	101:6	66:18,22	40:22 41:8	107:19	14:7 16:24	37:15 41:8
60:11,12	apart 3:21	89:25	41:25 42:4	arrange	17:1,4,16	41:11
60:16,24	39:12	applies	approved	15:9	17:23 18:6	42:19
63:14	58:25 59:3	50:13	4:7 52:4	arrangem	20:20 23:7	43:13
67:11 77:5	70:5	60:19	approving	4:1,2 5:12	25:12 28:5	44:10,15
77:9,12,18	apparent	72:10	75:16	6:22 16:23	28:9 29:25	44:24 46:5
77:21	6:25 22:15	apply 55:8	April 1:13	17:18 18:5	32:8 33:24	62:2 63:7
88:20	appeal 4:3	57:7 59:5	6:20 21:15	19:12	36:6,16	63:15 65:5
102:2	13:10,13	59:11	86:2	123:24	37:15	65:7,16,17
Analysis	14:5,13,18	73:24	area 76:17	arrangem	38:17,18	65:24 66:2
124:17	14:19 17:7	106:23	115:17	15:13	38:20 39:3	66:2,15
and/or 66:2	17:9,11,14	applying	argued	56:14,15	39:4,9,10	67:20 69:6
		l	l	l	l	l

-						
72:3 79:19	114:7	32:13,15	93:3	borrower's	16:20	114:24
86:4 87:8	automatic	33:3 45:21	best 27:3	123:3,3,9	18:14	carried 11:8
87:10	10:19	45:23	53:14	borrowing	20:24	50:18 79:1
assigned	51:16	bargain	104:15	124:11	23:11,16	carries 79:4
99:25	available 1:5	38:23	beyond	Boswood	23:11,10	85:15
100:11	23:1,2	bargained	102:23	122:18,20	39:16	carry 125:1
assist 15:17	24:19	79:7,11	bilateral	122:13,20	53:16 55:6	carrying
17:13	38:25	base 22:23	5:20 13:22	124:13	72:7 80:3,6	115:7
assistance	59:18	53:14 55:1	17:15 93:3	Boswood's	87:18	carves 99:16
71:19	72:20	based 13:2	94:6 103:5	124:23	88:17,24	carve-out
assisted	86:17	71:2 74:20	bilaterally	bottom 7:23	93:24	39:21
105:3	89:15	80:21,22	92:20	21:14	94:21,22	99:18
assisting 6:8	avoid 123:14	80:24	billion 30:18	68:16	97:9	case 2:13
assists	avoid 123.14	95:18	53:23,24	92:24	114:12	10:24
101:17	39:12	108:22	54:13,18	95:12	120:22	27:22,22
assumption	48:15 62:6	109:7	89:17	119:14	bundles 2:21	28:2,2,20
113:14	64:18	110:4	binding 74:6	124:4	72:5	72:4 73:24
Assurance	98:10	125:6	74:7	bound 17:20	114:13	74:20
114:11	avoided	basis 26:17	bit 4:24 12:4	74:1	burden 65:8	103:12,13
Astronomi	123:10	27:10,22	21:22 30:7	box 54:10	business	106:16,23
115:15		28:2 41:25	41:14	breach	61:8	107:5,16
Atar 1:16	B	42:4 43:24	47:14	39:25	118:10	107:20
Atmosphe	B 1:12 14:22	84:7 90:13	86:24 87:8	43:15	122:12,22	108:13,17
115:14	35:18,25	93:3	87:22	116:4	·	109:10
attached	97:20	105:14	88:10,22	119:17	C	111:13
115:6	119:21	116:4	89:7 91:2	break 92:3	C 116:25	114:9,10
attention	back 3:8,21	Bayfield	91:23	93:14,17	calculate	118:8,14
9:16,18	12:16	1:13	92:18	125:23	59:13	120:19,23
58:17	16:16 20:2	BCCI 126:3	93:22 95:2	briefly 45:20	calculated	121:9
73:18	28:1 32:23	bear 13:23	101:8	45:25	34:25 44:4	122:8
122:21	37:25	22:24	111:11	93:22 97:6	calculating	124:22,25
attraction	47:13 72:3	becoming	Blackburne	101:21	11:1 57:23	125:5,16
18:4	77:10 78:2	9:10 69:14	4:2 6:24	106:14,14	calculation	cases 113:8
attributable	81:10 83:2	beginning	12:24	113:1	55:12,14	125:21
85:16	83:3 85:10	89:8 104:2	BMA 120:21	117:5	58:9 60:6	cash 124:1,6
attributes	85:17,24	108:11	board 11:18	Briggs 75:14	71:22	catastrophic
78:4,7 80:7	107:16	behalf 8:12	48:4 55:8	79:9	calculations	114:17
83:19	background	70:12	bodies 6:13	brings 75:6	11:16	categories
August	2:18 5:13	believe	15:8	broad	called 9:8	24:23 37:8
12:25 13:9	23:17 30:7	24:17 27:5	body 29:15	110:20	62:17 94:1	45:6 53:19
14:6	31:1 88:3	belongs 7:15	bonus	114:1	calling	54:23
authorities	124:25	benefit 27:6	123:15	brokerage	110:11	66:15
113:12	125:17	66:3	books 24:25	15:24	Canada 94:1	112:11
114:13,14	balance 42:9	benefits	borrower	built 29:9	94:12	category
126:2	balances	88:12 89:1	121:13,14	bulletin	capable 8:24	8:20 9:3,4
authority	90:9	90:18	121:23	115:16	9:9 85:9	24:23 25:1
71:16	bank 72:21	93:12	122:3,5,10	bundle 3:3	careful	38:3,12
83:23	122:5	102:23	123:6,11	4:14 7:10	114:12	cause 82:21
111:7	bar 8:4 15:3	bespoke	123:20	16:17,18	cargo	83:1,14
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>

						I
84:7	41:18	chronology	67:9,16,21	claimant	42:25 43:2	107:20
caution	certain 7:14	32:16	67:24 68:3	53:20,24	43:5,8,10	108:4,6,8
19:24	10:24 11:3	circular	68:4,6,13	54:3,5,15	43:14,18	108:11,15
20:11	12:14	15:23 21:2	68:21,23	79:16	43:20,23	108:18,20
87:15	23:21	23:9 25:4	68:24,25	claimants	44:24	109:8,11
88:19	27:12,24	30:7 31:9	69:1,2,3,5	16:9 20:21	45:10,11	109:12,21
cautions	36:4 37:3	70:23 71:5	69:14 72:2	28:10 29:1	50:6 51:21	109:22,24
20:3	64:8 90:8	71:6,9	77:2,3,3,8	29:8 32:9	52:5 54:6	110:1,1,2,8
cautious	102:23	75:17	77:20 78:4	45:16,16	54:22	110:1,1,2,0
113:25	certainly	115:22	78:5,7,8,13	75:12	55:16	110:14,16
CDD 90:16	7:22 12:11	116:14	78:15,17	claims 7:24	63:14 65:6	110:11,10
91:10,24	35:12	118:25	78:21,25	7:24 8:4,16	66:2,22	111:24
92:14,16	80:18	119:23	79:3,4,6,11	8:17,22 9:6	68:15,17	112:12
96:20 97:1	112:21	120:10	80:7,10,14	9:9 12:6	68:18	clause 37:6,8
97:13,14	certainty	circulated	81:19,22	13:25	69:12	37:9,22,24
97:15,16	75:23	15:14	82:14 84:7	18:11,21	74:15,16	38:15
101:12,21	112:16	circumsta	84:10,24	18:25 19:2	75:23	40:16
102:2,8,14	cetera 6:18	1:22 11:4	85:15	19:3,4,9	76:24	44:22 45:7
103:18	45:11	11:20 49:1	86:14	20:10 23:7	80:17,19	46:16
106:8	95:11 98:1	59:17	89:21	24:24 25:3	81:12,13	47:19,23
107:2,6,7	99:11	63:19	91:18 95:3	25:12,19	82:1,1 84:6	48:4,6,7,25
107:25,7	challenge	73:20,22	96:12	25:23	86:4,5,7,8	49:5 55:16
108:7,11	95:14	85:9 108:2	97:22,23	26:17,19	86:10,11	57:12
108:15,21	change	109:9	98:2,4,7,8	27:7,8,11	86:15,15	59:22
109:8,11	50:25	114:16	98:10,12	27:12,12	86:16,19	60:10,22
109:12,13	characteri	121:1,7,15	98:13,24	27:12,12	87:7,24	66:20
109:12,13	111:10	121:17,713	98:25 99:2	28:9,16	89:1,2,8,14	68:22 70:9
110:2,2	characterise	123:4	99:17,18	29:2,11,16	89:16,19	70:22
CDDs 2:19	92:2	claim 5:5	99:21,22	31:12,18	90:1,5,6,7	71:17 72:9
2:22 92:10	characteri	18:24 19:3	100:1,3,6,8	36:2,5,13	91:24	72:18 73:8
96:21 97:6	79:9 105:6	25:25 26:2	100:10,12	36:16 37:9	92:10,13	76:15,21
97:9,11	123:17	26:3 34:24	100:16,17	37:9,10,15	92:16 93:2	77:5,6 78:3
102:15	characteri	36:6,16,17	100:24	37:16,20	94:6,7 95:1	78:11
103:24	78:7 81:1,4	36:18,20	101:3,23	37:21,23	96:2,9	98:19
106:5,19	85:5,8	36:20 37:8	101:24	37:23	97:11,14	101:2,9,23
106:21,22	charged	38:3,18,19	102:1,3,4	38:10,14	97:15,16	101:24
108:8,18	63:17	38:20 39:4	104:8,11	38:16,22	98:15	102:9
109:17,22	charges	39:10,15	104:22,23	38:23 39:8	100:1,5	121:8,9,12
109:24	99:11	41:3 42:6,7	106:9	39:12,13	101:1,11	121:15,19
110:10,12	charts 23:21	42:8,13,15	107:12,13	39:14,24	101:18,19	121:22
110:12,18	checking	42:16,18	107:18,22	39:25,25	101:21	122:6
112:4,14	56:10	43:11 44:3	108:1,9,11	40:3,7,8,11	102:2,8,14	123:9,23
112:22	chose 81:2,4	44:7 50:3	108:12,19	40:15,17	102:17,24	125:1
cent 22:21	Christmas	54:9,11,14	108:20,22	40:19,20	103:5	clauses
23:5 27:18	32:14	54:19 55:2	109:3,7	40:21,23	104:7	73:19
32:8 75:11	chronologi	62:1,3,4,7	111:1,10	40:25,25	106:6,6,8	115:6
121:11	3:9,14,22	62:16	111:11,14	41:10,20	106:21,22	120:24
123:14,15	21:8,12	66:10,12	111:22	41:21,22	107:2,6,7,7	121:16,20
central	22:16	67:2,4,4,8	112:11	42:23,25	107:9,15	126:2

Page 131

	 I		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
clawback	30:1	5:24,25	company	36:22	computed	73:20,21
43:17	close 61:8	16:22 53:6	5:1,9 24:15	compensate	38:24	73:23 74:2
clear 20:19	closed 52:1	53:10 91:1	24:21 25:1	122:24	62:16	74:2,21,21
22:18	close-out	92:17 95:5	25:2,5,5,23	competing	concentrate	conditioning
34:22	9:22 10:4,8	95:6	26:1,2,3,5	41:10	2:15	1:7
55:20	10:14,22	115:20	26:7,16,19	complete	concentrat	conditions
56:12	11:15	combination	27:3,6 29:2	83:8	3:1	32:7 33:4
57:18	25:22	21:21	29:3 31:12	completed	concentrat	73:9
68:11	28:16	come 12:16	32:5,11	19:3	5:8 19:1	conducted
108:3	48:10,12	13:4 16:10	33:13,22	completely	concept 4:7	22:19
112:23	48:22	32:23 35:8	36:1 37:4	81:21	8:6 9:14,15	confirm
116:23	49:13,13	37:25	37:18	82:21 84:7	9:16 11:22	22:3 70:14
clearer	49:16,16	49:10	38:12 39:1	completen	11:24 12:7	confirmati
55:19	50:5,6,8,22	57:10 61:1	39:25 40:2	86:11	12:13 16:2	15:13
clearly	55:12,15	61:20 63:9	42:7,19	complex	28:21 33:8	100:20
119:13	55:22 56:3	121:8	43:5,7,10	65:2,4	36:14 38:2	confirms
client 5:11	56:5,15,21	comes 73:12	43:11,20	complexity	39:15	58:18
16:24 17:1	56:24 57:9	81:25 97:1	43:20 45:9	13:25 89:8	42:15	70:19,24
17:3,11,13	57:13 58:1	98:14	47:17,24	compliance	59:20	conflict
17:16,23	58:4,13,14	coming 16:2	49:15,17	95:24	79:15 85:3	45:19
18:6 19:4	59:13 60:6	18:20 35:5	55:24 57:5	complicated	85:4 88:14	58:18 72:9
24:20	60:24 61:2	47:3,12	59:4,9,12	69:10	90:12 94:5	connection
36:17,19	61:4,11	86:17	59:15	complied	94:17	45:2 71:21
39:24	77:5,9,12	commence	60:12 61:4	59:19	96:25	98:9,11
53:20,23	77:15,18	5:2 80:5	61:24 62:2	100:25	concepts	100:9
54:2,5,6,9	77:21	commercial	62:14 64:5	component	9:15,21	consensual
54:14,17	closing	102:23	64:14	49:13,16	11:8,21	87:18 88:4
54:18	50:18	114:1,9	65:15,17	components	22:25 29:9	88:25 89:6
55:15 86:4	69:18,18	125:12	65:18 66:3	58:14	42:24 45:5	89:9,14,20
87:8,10	121:10	commerci	67:18	composition	conceptual	90:18,24
88:16 89:2	Coastguard	101:16	68:17 69:6	52:20	81:21	91:4 94:11
91:8,12,18	115:23	116:22	70:12,16	comprise	conceptua	95:4 96:13
94:8 98:10	code 81:17	committee	71:5,12,20	66:4	51:13	102:16
99:17,18	coin 44:19	4:8 6:8	72:19,22	compromise	81:16	consent
100:1,5,8	62:9	21:22	72:23 77:2	8:16 79:16	83:12	22:20
100:1,3,6	collaborat	24:15 45:2	78:6 79:17	80:10	84:13	consequence
100:11,13	22:19	52:19,23	82:7 83:17	112:5	concerned	2:11
102:20	collateral	53:8,8	83:20	compromi	21:1 54:3	consequen
clients 5:16	56:14,15	common	97:21,22	12:6 27:14	85:14	27:13
6:7 8:13	56:19	2:19	97:24 98:4	82:17	101:6	38:22 39:8
13:18,21	collaterali	118:11	98:8,20,23	111:17,25	102:21	consider
15:18,21	63:3 66:7	121:17	99:2,8	compromi	102.21	5:20 76:7
17:18,19	collateralise	121.17	100:21	6:18 82:10	1107.20	104:15
17:13,19	63:6	communic	100.21	compromi	concerning	104.13
18:1 21:21	collective	96:1	114:22,23	84:24	3:10	considera
21:25 22:1	30:3 94:3	communic	,	compulsory	conclusion	5:3 9:19
		71:4	company's	103:9	28:11	95:9 95:9
24:17,24	colour 1:22		42:19 62:2			
25:2 26:16	2:21	companies	64:19 69:6	computati	88:11	considerat
27:6,10	column 5:19	44:12	comparison	65:5	condition	6:13 23:1
	I	l	I	I	I	l

87:6 97:21	consultation	80:12,12	contracts	109:4	114:10	118:9
considered	31:10	continues	10:9 11:2	111:6,11	Corporation	Court's
14:8 94:3	94:10	70:20	25:4,20,22	111:0,11	114:11	91:15
considering	consulted	87:14	28:16	111:13,17	correct 34:2	cover 114:25
13:2 18:16	13:11	continuing	29:17 36:4	111:20,25	123:4	covered
consistent	contain	13:21	43:10	116:20	cost 26:13	115:1
112:19	87:14	contract	47:16,17	contributi	26:14	119:3
112.19	contained	9:22 10:1,6	49:24	15:19	costs 8:14	covering
122:22	17:4 23:11	10:11,17	51:15,20	controls	36:9 99:10	29:24
consistently	71:6 73:14	11:3,16	54:24	7:15	112:15	CRA 2:19
90:4 107:8	101:9	15:23	77:17	convenient	counsel	2:22 3:1,11
	101.9	25:24 29:8	86:22	1:25 2:2	122:3	3:25 7:25
consisting 6:7		33:20	108:14	52:11,12	123:3	
	containing 115:24			125:23		9:5,9,20
constitute		39:13,15	113:17		countercla	11:9,13
11:18	contains	43:14	contractual	conventio	40:1	12:16
37:23	57:23	47:22,25	8:5 9:23	84:22	counterpart	20:19 21:2
40:15	69:21	48:2,3,5,13	10:13 11:5	103:5	52:6	21:5,9
61:25 99:1	102:9	48:14,17	11:19	conversion	counterpa	23:20,22
constitutes	contempla	48:23 49:7	14:16,22	46:8,10	15:25 19:8	23:22 24:3
73:6 99:17	9:9 45:8	50:4,9,11	15:2,6,15	61:6,7	86:7 90:23	25:7 28:22
102:4	73:25 74:9	50:23	15:18	64:16 79:6	couple	35:11 55:4
constitution	74:10	51:25 55:2	17:17	80:14 84:5	106:16	72:1,5,16
53:14	contempo	55:9,23	31:19	84:10	113:11,12	74:6 75:9
construction	91:3	57:13,25	33:16 34:2	106:5,9	course 9:21	75:17,18
2:5,15	contends	58:2,7,9,12	34:4 37:5	107:1,7,9	13:23	76:10,12
79:23 84:4	121:13	58:15	41:24 42:2	107:19	20:15 33:9	76:15,18
84:23	context 2:22	59:10	42:3,9,22	108:1,17	41:1,16	76:23
106:15	7:12 12:17	61:11,12	43:22	108:22	70:16 86:8	85:23,25
109:17,18	13:24	61:15	45:10,13	109:7,25	87:14	87:10 97:8
110:23	18:12	63:22,24	46:21,24	110:16	90:14	104:4,12
113:6,21	70:14	64:6,11,13	47:6 48:24	111:2,10	91:10	104:14,18
114:15	85:17	68:1 76:24	49:3,22	111:22	103:13	104:22
116:20	112:22	77:15,17	52:4 57:10	convert 61:4	106:1,2	105:7
117:4,5	113:10,23	77:24	57:15,20	64:15	111:12	106:5,7,19
118:10	114:15	79:25 80:8	57:22 58:7	converted	court 1:5,12	107:16,17
119:22	115:22	80:22,22	58:19,23	10:10 78:8	4:2,3 6:22	107:20,24
120:23	116:7,14	82:15,23	59:5,10,14	100:2,12	7:4 14:18	109:6
122:21	124:15,25	83:11,21	59:19	convinced	20:17	110:12,13
123:4,9,18	125:8,8	84:1 87:6	61:12,18	104:25	32:11 70:2	110:15
124:16	contexts	90:7 98:22	61:22	cooperate	88:15 91:8	112:4,13
125:18,22	125:12,12	107:10	62:11	71:19	91:14,22	112:22
construe	contingency	111:3	71:22	Copley's 3:2	92:6,8,11	CRAs 9:7
118:25	51:24	113:16	77:16,18	copy 72:5	92:16	74:14
construed	contingent	114:2,5	78:12,17	core 5:14	105:5	create
115:22	51:20	115:4	79:25	12:12	111:8	105:24
116:13,17	104:7,24	117:9	80:17 83:9	79:22	113:25	created
construing	continue	118:25	83:10	109:13	114:12	91:14 94:8
118:3	17:15 20:8	119:2,16	107:22,25	112:19	116:9,18	106:8
120:10,20	continued	120:8,9,20	108:20	Corporate	116:21	creates
		l	l	l		

28:15	53:25 54:3	108:23	81:20 82:8	46:7 47:1,4	107:3	47:15
creating	54:5,15,21	109:6,25	86:9 92:21	47:9 49:9	107.5	55:19 56:2
92:7	62:3 63:14	110:16	104:7,8,13	49:25 51:2	112:25	56:4,22,23
creditor	66:6 69:7	111:2,10	104:13,14	51:9,13,18	117:8,14	63:13,16
1:15 10:5	83:11,18	111:20,21	104:13,14	51:24 52:3	117:3;14	69:17 86:3
10:15 16:1	84:5 85:14	current	105:14	52:8,10,13	118:5,13	86:4 87:7
19:17	86:17	13:16,20	121:11	53:5,11	118:18	88:24
20:10 21:3	88:25 89:1	19:11	dated 6:20	54:12,20	119:2,7,10	deals 11:24
33:15	89:15 90:1	currently	75:21 86:2	54:23 55:3	119:2,7,10	18:10 25:9
37:14	90:2,4,6,7	15:1 89:16	119:2	56:10 58:5	120:6,12	25:12
53:14 54:9	90:8,20	89:17	DAVID 1:3	60:1,21	120:0;12	31:17,18
55:1 79:7	92:19 93:1	customers	1:8 2:1,10	62:20,25	121:2	31:18,19
79:10	94:6,25	7:16	3:15,19,24	63:8 64:1,4	122:17	37:8,10
82:11,14	95:10	CVA 87:5	4:19,22 6:2	64:22	123:22	58:13 61:9
86:14,16	96:11,13	94:4	7:6,18,20	67:13,22	124:3,9,13	61:14
87:24	96:23		7:0,18,20	68:8,11	124:3,9,13	63:21
89:19	100:4	D	9:24 11:10	69:8,15	124.20,24	67:14,15
95:23	100.4	D 14:25	12:9,11,15	70:18 72:8	125:3,7,10	67:20 95:1
97:13,21	102.21	127:2	12:20 14:3	73:4 74:5,9	125.19,24	113:2,3
97:13,21	103.10	damage	14:24 16:4	74:12,14	Davis	dealt 11:23
98:4,9,11	112:18	114:24	16:6,12	74:12,14	116:10	25:13
98:20,22	creditor's	data 19:25	18:7 19:18	75:1,3,8	day 20:17	45:22
98:23 99:8	89:21	20:11	21:11,16	76:9,20	50:12 88:2	59:22 60:9
99:25	96:12	59:18	21:19,24	78:17	126:7	62:18
100:9,10	97:22 98:8	87:15	22:7,13,17	79:14 80:9	days 16:17	90:11
103:7	99:1 102:4	89:23	23:5,8 24:1	80:16,25	115:18	93:11
111:2,17	104:4,11	95:16	24:12	81:12,15	122:12	102:19
111:25	critical 16:7	date 8:4	25:16	81:19,24	deal 2:4,6	106:17
112:5,15	68:20	10:11,18	27:20,24	82:3,9,13	7:1 19:22	107:15
112:3,13	crowded 1:4	10:19 15:3	28:3,7,11	82:17,20	26:17	debt 34:12
113:20	crystallise	25:3 30:19	28:14,24	83:5,22	33:23 41:9	92:23
creditors 4:7	36:15	32:13,15	29:5,14,22	84:2,18,21	45:17 48:7	95:24
5:21 6:8	currencies	33:3 37:11	30:6,13,20	85:7,12,19	59:17	debtor 90:9
8:6,17,20	108:10,14	37:12 38:6	31:5,23	85:21 87:2	63:23	December
12:6 13:15	currency	38:6 43:6	32:10,18	87:20 88:5	69:11	32:3,21,22
18:19,21	10:10 61:3	45:21,23	32:21,24	88:13 89:5	73:11	33:3 45:23
19:2,9,14	64:14 77:1	46:9,11,11	33:2,10,25	89:11 91:6	91:11	75:10,16
20:6,11	77:25	46:14	34:5,10,14	91:13,17	92:14	75:20,21
21:1,22	78:16,23	47:25 48:2	34:17,22	92:1,4,13	100:14	86:9
22:23	79:6,12	48:5 50:11	35:2,5,9,12	93:7,14	104:1	114:21,21
24:15 25:8	80:14 84:5	50:13,15	35:16,19	94:16	108:6	119:3
27:3 33:14	84:9 97:11	50:20,21	36:24 37:1	95:22 96:4	109:14	decided 56:5
33:17 34:1	97:14	50:23,25	38:4 39:17	97:12,17	125:25	105:12
34:3 36:12	106:5,8	50:25	39:19 40:5	98:18 99:6	126:1	decision
42:20 45:2	107:1,6,9	51:15	40:10,23	100:18	dealing	12:25
52:18,23	107:10,10	55:25 61:8	41:1,6,12	102:11	11:22 12:1	13:13
53:19,20	107:19,23	64:17	41:15	103:22	28:5 29:11	14:18 31:8
53:20,21	108:1,8,17	75:16	42:11,21	105:18,21	30:5 33:25	70:25
53:23,24	108:21,22	80:19	43:3 44:17	106:1,12	41:19 46:1	103:16
22.23,21	100.21,22					
			•			

Page 134

116:1	depends	29:12	48:13,23	different	6:6	51:22 62:2
124:22	80:11,24	Despite 18:4	50:11	32:22 45:5	dismissed	65:13,15
deduct 29:2	83:24	destination	57:14 64:2	45:6 80:13	14:19	65:15,17
deed 96:2	deployed	115:9,12	64:3 65:22	83:6 91:10	20:17	65:18,21
102:13	18:23	116:4	66:11 67:5	109:13,16	116:11	65:21,22
deeds 96:10	depression	118:18,21	94:2 105:5	109:20	Disposal	65:24,25
deemed	115:17	detail 11:13	105:9	110:21	121:22	66:2,15,16
47:23 71:3	derived	12:17	determines	125:16	disposition	66:19,22
defective	83:20	21:23	57:8 59:12	differently	31:12	67:6,10
48:8	95:17	41:13	65:15	102:7	dispute	69:6 79:19
defendant	describe 6:5	51:10	determining	difficulties	69:21,25	distributio
114:21	16:22	60:18	8:4 24:20	30:9	75:4 113:5	8:15 11:24
defined	described	62:18	45:12	difficulty	disputed	19:17
40:24	10:8 11:22	63:11 65:1	46:20 47:5	79:17	80:19	33:13
42:15	15:4 23:17	69:22 89:7	55:22	81:15,21	disputes	34:21 36:7
55:13	37:24 38:1	93:3	56:21 57:8	81:25 82:4	45:17 70:3	40:22 41:7
60:14,16	40:15	details 4:12	58:23 59:6	dip 3:23	90:9	40:22 41:7
71:13	40:15	15:13	58:23 59:0 59:9	28:8	disregard	41:24 45:11
definition	57:19 78:5	determina	develop	28:8 direct 47:14	61:17	69:17
37:21	88:14	7:4 59:16	19:23	direct 47:14		112:18
98:15		7:4 39:16 75:25		6:23	disregarded 50:5 55:11	
	describes		24:15 51:5			divide 29:16
108:15	21:5 88:25	87:24 88:8	developed	directions	dissipate	dividend
definitions	89:6	89:15,22	17:17	1:12	91:23	19:21,21
37:17 69:4	describing	90:3,10,12	28:22	directly	distinguis	20:1,14
72:24	93:25	93:2,19,21	115:17	76:10	125:15	87:15
degree	description	93:24	developing	disadvant	distributa	dividends
102:18	5:13 7:11	94:14	17:12	27:21,24	36:7,10	20:12 98:5
delay 17:10	8:18 12:7	95:19,25	90:20 94:6	disapply	44:10	102:21
102:18,24	13:7 14:21	96:2,3,9,16	95:8	57:5	distribute	document
delegation	15:1,5 17:6	96:25	developme	discharge	18:16	4:11,18,21
71:16	18:15	98:14	5:25 6:4	44:11,16	19:13	9:13 14:15
delivery	22:12,14	102:3,16	15:17	81:5 97:25	33:23	15:6,18
8:25 69:17	25:12 30:9	103:17	28:20	discharged	75:15,20	16:14,21
demonstra	30:14,22	104:16	30:23 94:9	78:15,22	distributed	18:14
102:15	32:3 34:20	determine	94:17	78:24 79:2	15:24	23:16 24:6
denominat	53:7 78:11	8:5 25:25	developme	99:10	distributing	35:17 75:7
60:24 61:3	86:21 87:9	33:14 36:5	9:10	discount	18:19	document
64:11,13	88:3 90:17	36:15,18	Dicker 1:14	90:5	27:22	93:5
77:6,10,12	91:3,8	37:3 43:21	35:21 58:6	discourag	distribution	document
77:22,25	93:21 96:7	45:10 52:3	62:23	97:3	5:23 14:7	95:11
78:6,18	designed	64:5 68:17	differ 80:9	discretion	26:4,16	documents
108:9	59:17 65:7	89:25	114:3	45:9	27:9 28:2	1:21 23:10
denominat	89:18	determined	difference	discretion	32:12	30:12
78:25	91:11	4:3 10:7,23	81:7	57:4	33:12 34:1	71:21
departure	100:14	17:3 27:8	101:21,22	discursive	35:8 41:17	103:9
116:6	designing	27:11	104:18	22:14	42:3,19	112:8
119:25	21:4	33:22 34:6	106:24	discussed	43:23 44:4	doing 21:2
depending	desire 14:12	35:3 41:25	113:7	22:25	44:12	30:3 31:13
110:2	desired	42:4,14	125:13	discussions	46:17	41:2 53:15
	I	l	l	I	I	I

82:25	82:18	66:20	96:9	15:22	26:1 74:19	exchanged
87:11	90:14	103:9	engagement	equal 60:8	87:17	41:22
93:12	91:10	efficiency	90:23	68:23 69:1	104:20	43:21
103:18	104:8	86:14	enhance	100:11	events 3:9	exclude
106:20	121:11	efficient	90:21	equity 8:23	3:12 45:8	71:12
dollar 46:6	duly 39:1	19:12	enquiries	124:1,6	74:3,8	excluded
77:23	dwell 30:11	24:19	1:4	essence	eventual	8:17 36:5
108:4,11	34:19	26:12 30:4	ensure 56:15	17:18	20:9	37:20,21
dollars 10:9	Dyson 116:9	eight 46:25	95:14,16	63:16 69:9	everybody	38:14
10:11 35:2	Dyson 110.7	either 10:5	103:14	69:24	46:23	39:24 40:3
46:3,8	$\overline{\mathbf{E}}$	51:12	entails 97:19	85:13	everything's	40:7 55:14
60:25 61:1	E 127:2	78:16,22	enter 70:25	essential	85:18	71:14
61:3,5	earlier 18:20	96:18	71:7,11	112:4	evidence	excluding
64:12,14	112:18	99:25	entered 1:23	113:5	2:22 5:7	98:12
64:15	early 5:7 7:2	106:7	25:5 36:1	essentially	20:19 92:5	exclusion
72:21 77:6	10:20	110:1,4,20	70:11	12:12 42:8	96:23	56:25 57:1
77:10,13	30:16 56:8	110.1,4,20	85:25	63:4 102:9	101:15	70:20
77:10,13	easier 35:10	elect 93:1	101:25	102:13	101.13	exclusive
78:6,9,13	39:6	election 63:3	110:12,13	establish	102.13	121:17
78:18,22	easiest 52:20	election 03.3	110.12,13	26:18	evidentiary	exercise
79:1,2	easily	66:7	entering	established	93:5	74:19
108:12	123:10	element	2:18 3:11	4:8 89:23	evolved 3:25	86:22
108.12	echo 48:18	54:19	70:15 84:6	establishes	ex 2:3,6,14	116:21
double	echoes 9:19	elements 6:9	109:23	24:19	exact 118:23	exercised
100:23	economic	83:1 85:16	entire 99:1	25:21	exact 118.23 exactly 23:8	72:1
doubt 39:12	38:22 39:8	elevation	102:4	establishing	61:13 92:2	exist 20:8
48:15 62:6	edging	69:25	entirely	8:4,8	109:5,10	existed
64:18	117:19	eligible	56:12	estate 26:5	110:17	79:13
98:10	effect 11:14	24:21,22	entirety 2:12	26:24	111:23	80:17
113:8	23:20 36:6	25:10 73:8	54:10	112:15,16	117:23	existence
Doubtless	37:11 38:6	89:21	entitle	estimate	120:15	101:16
99:12	43:6 49:22	eliminate	102:20	20:7,12	example	117:3
draft 7:8	56:8,16	13:17	entitled 9:5	estimated	59:18	existing
drafting	74:15	emphasis	34:12	89:16	107:23	84:24
56:12 70:5	75:22	113:7	67:12	estimates	107.23	exists 81:20
draw 9:16	76:22	emphasise	118:9	19:21,22	112:10,11	expect 60:4
58:16	101:15	113:9,11	entitlement	20:12	112.10,11	72:14
124:22	107:6,11	113.9,11	40:21	89:17	119:21	113:6
drawing	107:17,24	enable 26:15	76:25	estimating	exceeds	expected
9:18	107:25	59:19	70.23	20:1	67:24	124:23
123:21	108:21	112:18	83:19	et 6:18 45:11	exchange	expedite
drawn 21:21	109:6,8,25	enabled 17:2	109:5	95:11 98:1	12:14 36:5	26:13,14
73:18	110:8,17	enabling	111:19	99:11	44:18 77:1	27:9
draws 81:3	effecting	26:22	entitlements	euro 107:23	77:22,23	expeditiou
due 9:20	8:14	enclosed	100:15	107:25	78:14,20	5:16 8:15
20:14 33:9	effective	23:10	entitles 57:5	107:23	81:6,9	expenses
41:16	75:9,19	encourage	entity	euros 78:1	85:18	99:11
61:24	effectively	29:25	109:23	109:7	98:16	experienced
62:13	43:18	ends 90:16	envisage	event 14:13	100:2,12	116:15
52.15		3223 7 0.10		3,522,1,115	100.2,12	110.10
	•	•		•	•	•

	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1	1	
expert 70:1	F	fees 123:16	58:15	40:14	120:17,17	formulating
explain 1:23	face 55:20	fell 121:15	59:10	45:12,18	following	105:3
9:11 23:12	facilitate	ferry 115:2	61:10,12	48:23 49:7	10:19	forward
54:2 76:4	13:18	fifth 20:5	62:3,7,10	50:2 53:12	33:15	5:21
104:10	102:17	94:22	62:17,22	55:18 63:1	38:10	117:12
explained	facilitation	112:7	63:4,5	70:9 79:8	41:23	found 65:25
16:15	102:24	figure 26:2	66:10,22	83:14 91:1	43:21	111:21
75:22	facility	35:2 46:6	67:2,4,8,8	92:10 98:2	68:18	four 23:22
explaining	121:12,15	90:15,15	67:16,21	106:2	69:24	27:23
31:6 53:9	122:5,11	96:18	67:24 68:3	107:17	76:23	40:10
explains	123:2,7,21	98:13,25	68:13,21	109:24	106:20	124:4
4:24 87:3	fact 15:21	figures	68:24,25	110:25	107:16,21	fourth 14:10
96:8	29:6 41:10	53:22	69:2,12	113:13	115:3	14:11,20
explanatio	74:1,3,11	filed 19:3	76:24 77:3	114:9,18	126:7	25:14 40:9
71:9	74:1,3,11	finality	77:3,4,8,8	117:8	follows 79:5	40:13
explanatory	119:13	26:14	77:20,20	121:5,10	111:16	88:15
7:8 12:4	facts 2:20	102:18	77:24 78:4	123:1,7,13	follow-on	93:20
23:2 31:21	115:13	112:16	78:15,21	Fisher 1:15	108:23	103:20
48:19	113.13	finally	78:25	fit 49:11	footnote	112:3
55:18	fails 14:13	110:11	79:11	79:17	54:3	framework
explored	fair 29:5	112:13	85:15	81:17	force 73:12	17:4,23
6:16	fairly 1:23	finance	86:21 89:1	fits 65:9 85:2	foreign 77:1	18:19
exploring	6:25 24:2	120:22	104:22,23	five 16:25	78:16,23	Frank
6:8	88:2 98:16	121:22,24	124:7	93:15	79:12	115:18
express	fall 121:18	121:25	financing	122:11	97:11,14	fraud 55:12
113:15	124:11	123:23	120:20	fixed 10:19	108:21	free 96:14
expressed	fallback	125:11	123:24	105:14	111:19	fresh 76:12
10:8 49:15	11:7 49:5,8	finances	find 2:2 3:4	flavour	forever	friend 108:4
49:18	59:24 60:2	123:24	3:5 5:22	30:11	99:10	111:8
61:23	60:4,14,20	financial	6:14 7:9	flick 77:7	form 1:24	friends 37:7
62:12	far 21:1	9:22,25	39:16 66:1	flow 23:21	5:22 37:12	62:21
106:25	30:15 54:2	10:6,17	73:1 88:17	76:17	48:16	66:25
expressly	61:15	11:2 25:4	91:3	105:1	73:14,17	FSA 71:14
115:6	80:23 84:1	25:19,22	finds 9:19	flowed 92:16	75:4,5 87:5	full 24:10
extend 32:5	84:13	29:8,17	86:2	focus 5:3,18	91:11	65:19 68:2
extensive	107:19	36:4,18,19	107:12	18:23 20:3	96:22 97:3	fully 15:16
93:4 98:16	110:16	36:20	finger 92:6	28:11,17	97:19	106:23,25
113:18	117:23	39:13,15	finished	28:22 34:3	98:16	function
extent 21:3	favour 42:10	42:7,8,23	93:20	60:13	101:13	53:8
29:11	feasible 6:14	43:9 44:6,7	first 4:6,11	focused	104:8	Fund 120:21
37:20	features	47:15	4:12,15,16	56:18 65:4	110:4,5,20	funds 19:13
38:14 50:9	13:19 88:8	48:12,14	4:24,24	94:5	117:9,10	72:20
55:25 61:2	February	48:17,22	6:20 10:25	focusing 8:3	117:21	123:8,12
62:7 64:12	4:10 21:13	50:4 54:24	18:22	45:15 56:8	120:21	further 4:12
72:12	fee 121:1,11	55:2,20,23	21:13 23:2	56:13	formal 6:7	11:21
84:18	121:19	56:14,15	24:7,23	follow 2:12	86:7 92:23	16:15 19:5
85:14	121.19	56:19	25:13	2:16 51:9	forms 19:3	22:11
110:1	122.10,23	57:13,25	33:14	52:10	91:10	26:22 30:8
extra 74:21	123.3,10	58:1,7,9,11	39:22	92:13	110:21	30:21 38:1
	143.14,13	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				

	1				1	 I
49:1,4 83:7	78:11 83:2	2:13 3:12	groups	115:23	homed	imposed
88:14	glad 2:8	4:11 6:6	22:20	hear 76:8	79:22	85:5
90:21 93:4	GLG 53:2	7:1 8:21	113:20	94:19	hope 73:1	imposes
future 26:4	global 72:2	18:13 21:1	Group's	99:12	house 18:17	58:3
104:7,23	Gloster	24:4 28:21	97:13	heard 29:19	18:24	imposing
FX 46:9 61:5	116:10	29:6,10	103:7	104:6	Hub 120:21	90:5
61:7 64:16	117:6	37:6 45:20	guidance	105:15	Humber	impression
	go 1:10 3:21	45:24	20:14	113:17	111:13	28:19
G	4:12,16	58:16	guide 23:18	hearing		inaudible
gaining	5:10 6:5	60:22	23:24 31:1	104:3	I	43:24
14:17	14:4,9	62:16 65:1	31:7	105:11,15	IAA 72:11	incidentally
gather	16:16 23:9	66:24 69:9	guidelines	126:7	idea 14:17	29:14
118:22	24:7 25:19	70:1 76:1,1	115:24	heat 1:9	identified	include 19:8
general 26:5	31:1,24	76:4,16		heavily 88:9	3:17 18:20	20:6 43:11
29:15	32:1 35:11	80:22 83:7	<u> </u>	heavy	47:8 99:1	76:25
32:24 33:7	35:19,22	85:22	haircut 90:5	115:25	102:2	83:19 84:8
53:3	37:6 38:5	86:22	halfway	held 6:10	identify 29:1	88:12
124:21	40:3,8,11	93:11	86:6 87:22	8:12 16:1	84:14	108:25
generalisa	43:4 45:20	94:19,20	90:25	26:15	114:5	included
114:1	46:16	96:8 97:18	hand 113:20	help 31:15	ii 41:4	17:1 50:23
generally	47:12,20	101:20	handed 13:8	49:19	iii 41:5	60:3
5:1 16:11	53:15,21	103:23	14:18	75:23	illustrating	108:20
18:11	54:9 59:7	105:20	88:16	117:22	23:21	115:3
42:20	59:21	106:4,13	happen	helpful 3:5	illustrative	includes
50:19	61:16	106:19	78:10	35:21	15:2	10:1 19:24
108:9,12	63:21	107:15	happened	hereto 115:6	immediately	23:21 44:6
generated	66:21,24	108:6	3:6 13:7	high 16:8	50:21	54:5,7
1:9 69:7	67:23 68:2	109:21	17:6 20:16	53:22	72:20	62:17
Geophysical	68:6,14	126:1	67:23	84:12 85:2	impact	72:24 73:7
115:15	69:16 73:5	good 2:10	74:11 76:5	higher	56:19 91:8	124:8
getting 39:6	74:13,19	52:13 91:2	85:25	122:24	104:4	including
59:23	83:25	govern	100:4	highlight	implement	36:16 37:4
give 19:20	84:13	31:11	happening	24:2	26:21	38:23 71:5
46:12	86:22 88:1	grants 77:1	83:16	highlights	implement	98:9,22
51:20	88:22 89:4	grateful	happens	87:10 89:3	18:2	102:25
75:14 85:3	93:22 96:5	3:20	14:5 26:6	highly 22:18	implement	inconceiva
93:14	98:19	greater	63:18	22:22	90:20	123:19
given 4:12	103:18	75:23	68:13,15	123:19	implied	incorporat
6:23 12:24	106:19	ground 2:19	hardship	hints 103:7	117:20,20	10:24
12:25	107:16	121:17	30:17	history	important	13:19
29:13 83:3	109:21	group 1:16	headed	23:17	12:10,17	increase
84:9 85:10	goes 13:6	4:8,11 6:6	121:22	85:24	18:12	19:8
87:15	14:25 20:4	6:7,12	heading	hoisted	22:24	incur 70:12
96:16	52:21	13:13,15	16:24	116:2	28:20 51:2	incurred
gives 3:8	76:22	21:9,10,13	53:18 89:9	holding	51:7 56:6	82:7 123:5
46:16	77:10	45:2 52:19	124:17	116:11	56:21	124:7
101:24	81:10 84:1	53:9 94:10	headnote	holds 7:15	60:18,23	indebtedn
122:10,15	96:16	122:1	114:18	24:21	61:20 64:9	17:2 124:7
giving 6:24	going 1:20	124:8	headquart	home 120:20	65:2,9	indemnify
			l	l		l

114:22	insurance	internally	118:14	121:4,21	40:10,23	100:18
independent	114:22	94:1,11	120:23	judgments	41:1,6,12	102:11
70:25	115:4	interpreta	121:6,20	105:17	41:15	103:22
indicated	119:16	72:25	122:21	July 13:8	42:11,21	105:18,21
35:13	insured	interrupt	issued 88:2	23:1	43:3 44:17	106:1,12
45:22	115:1	123:22	104:12	June 21:15	46:7 47:1,4	107:3
50:12	116:15	intervening	115:22	87:17	47:9 49:9	107.5
indicative	intend 17:25	115:12	issues 1:12	90:20	49:25 51:2	112:25
53:18,22	20:13	118:21	1:18,19,24	115:14,22	51:9,13,18	116:10,10
indirect	intended	introduce	2:4,5,14	119:14,22	51:24 52:3	117:6,8,14
27:13	19:16 91:5	1:21 15:15	4:25 6:2	jurisdiction	52:8,10,13	117:0,0,14
individual	94:14	117:24	51:3 76:8	4:4 7:2,5,7	53:5,11	118:5,13
103:16	115:9	117.24	104:2	17:7	54:12,20	118:3,13
inducement	116:23	introduced	104.2	jurisdictio	54:23 55:3	119:2,7,10
71:7,11	118:19	2:12	105.5,12	13:17	56:10 58:5	119.2,7,10
industry	intention	102:17	items 33:15	Justice 1:3,8	60:1,21	119.19,24
6:13 15:8	18:18	introducing	46:25	2:1,10 3:15	62:20,25	120:0,12
industry-r	20:18	117:18	iterative	3:19,24 4:2	63:8 64:1,4	120.17
95:18	75:15	117.18	113:21	4:19,22 6:2	64:22	121.2,4
ineffective	intentions	introduction	it'll 103:11	6:24 7:6,18	67:13,22	122.17
10:21	113:15	88:8	105:15	7:20,22 8:1	68:8,11	123.22
inevitably	interactive	invitations	105.15	9:24 11:10	69:8,15	124.3,9,13
79:4	15:16	15:14	100.13	12:9,11,15	70:18 72:8	124.20,24
inference	interest	invited	J	12:9,11,13	73:4 74:5,9	125.3,7,10
29:5	12:21,21	23:25	James 2:3,6	14:3,24	74:12,14	125.19,24
information	22:8 34:12	involved	2:14	16:4,6,12	74:12,14	120.4
6:10 19:4	44:15	14:1	January 4:6	18:7 19:18	75:1,3,8,14	K
71:8,21	55:23,25	involvement	joint 1:14,24	21:11,16	75.1,3,8,14	keen 103:14
initial 6:23	56:4,24	21:4	2:21 13:1	21:11,10	78:17 79:9	113:9
initially 3:18	62:6,15,18	involving	13:11 15:7	22:7,13,17	79:14 80:9	keeping 3:22
90:19	62:22 63:1	84:24 93:4	20:18	23:5,8 24:1	80:16,25	kept 1:7
inputs 95:16	63:18	in-house	29:25	24:12	81:12,15	key 3:9 6:2
insofar	104:6,12	89:22	37:19	25:16	81:12,13	9:14,15,15
48:24	104.0,12	Ironworks	38:13	27:20,24	82:3,9,13	9:16,21
111:4	104.19	111:13	75:13	28:3,7,11	82:17,20	11:21,22
insolvency	106.6,10	irrespective	judge	28:14,24	83:5,22	11:24
34:15 56:1	107:1,12	11:16	122:20	29:5,14,22	84:2,18,21	22:25 95:2
62:8 72:3	107.1,12	irrevocable	123:2	30:6,13,20	85:7,12,19	know 22:21
72:12	107.19	112:9	judgment	31:5,23	85:21 87:2	51:5 65:9
78:20	110:8,14	irrevocably	13:8 71:2	31.5,23	87:20 88:5	70:5 92:2
95:25 98:5	110.8,14	98:20 99:9	79:10	32:10,18	88:13 89:5	97:7
98:6 103:6	111:2,13	issuance	88:16 91:9	33:2,10,25	89:11 91:6	106:15
111:5	111.24	124:1,6	91:12,14	34:5,10,14	91:13,17	117:10,14
instance	122:25	issue 2:3	91:15,23	34:17,22	92:1,4,13	117:15,11
79:8	interests	104:1,3,11	92:12	35:2,5,9,12	92.1,4,13	known
instructed	8:11 27:3	104:1,3,11	102:20	35:2,3,9,12	93:7,14 94:16	105:4
54:16	63:15	104:16,19	111:9	36:24 37:1	94:16 95:22 96:4	knows 1:11
insufficient	internal	104:21	117:5,7	38:4 39:17	93:22 96:4	18:10 55:7
74:23	96:17	105.1,2,4,8	119:9	39:19 40:5	98:18 99:6	69:23
17.43	70.17	105.15		37.13 40.3	70.10 77.0	
	1	1	1	1		ı

Page 139

	116:1	114:24	75:22 87:3	20:22 21:2	116:9,10	38:23 39:8
L	left-hand	liaising 15:8	93:22	21:7 22:21	110.9,10	
Lady 116:10		light 104:18	London	22:24 23:9	120:19	114:17,17 114:24
117:6	5:19,24 16:22 20:5	120:10	15:11		120:19	losses 27:13
language				23:13,24		
81:8	95:5 118:7	limb 119:17	long 39:5	24:7 27:17	124:18	38:24 98:1
117:21	119:21	119:17	105:16	28:18	125:20,22	99:10
118:8,12	legal 6:14	limited 68:1	longer 5:11	29:21 30:1	126:3	lost 83:4
larger 1:5	13:12,14	97:23	92:22	31:4,20,25	Lordship	122:25
law 106:14	31:10,14	98:24	111:18	32:7 33:6,8	1:11,18,21	lot 5:6
106:15	53:3 95:10	107:20	look 11:12	33:11 34:7	2:8,20 3:2	lots 93:12
110:24	legislation	109:9	12:16	34:8,18	3:5,13,17	low 53:22
113:1	95:25	112:10,11	29:15	36:22	4:14 5:12	115:16
LBHI 52:24	lenders	limits	31:14	39:18 40:3	7:9,11 8:2	
LBI 72:3	122:3,18	114:25	37:25	46:4,12	8:7,19	
LBIE 7:14	122:24	limted	42:22	48:18 51:6	12:18 21:3	main 31:3
7:15 8:12	125:2	108:18	58:25 59:3	51:11	22:11	major 54:17
8:22 10:5	length	line 40:9	63:11,19	52:17	23:25	majority
10:14 16:1	106:17	55:18 56:6	65:24	53:13 55:4	28:19	18:1 20:20
17:2,21	letter 23:15	67:5 89:24	69:22 70:5	55:7,16	39:16	making 8:14
29:16 52:6	23:24 24:7	122:19	70:8 72:6,7	58:24 59:2	41:16	31:8 84:3
88:8 89:17	24:8 27:1	lines 16:25	83:11 93:9	63:9,23	44:21	manage 3:17
89:20,22	28:17	39:22	101:12	65:1,8 69:3	52:18,21	86:15
90:2,9,10	29:24 30:2	40:13	110:19	71:18,25	60:17	managem
93:1,19,21	123:16	114:23	113:10	72:4,6,25	62:22,23	26:23
93:24	let's 1:10	124:4	126:3,4	76:4,15	63:10	managing
94:14 95:8	126:4	linked 15:3	looked 68:5	79:9,21	66:16 68:5	5:9 36:9
95:19,25	level 20:7,10	56:13	79:8	85:22 86:6	69:20,23	Manila
96:2,16,25	27:12	list 8:2 23:11	looking 3:6	86:24 88:2	70:4 72:16	115:19
98:14	levels 20:14	47:8 50:1	21:8 23:13	88:7,18	76:4,7 79:8	manner 39:2
102:3,16	liabilities	52:23	24:6 35:14	89:3,9	84:11 85:1	67:19
103:17	25:24 26:7	53:19 66:1	40:14	90:14,25	86:2 87:9	102:19
112:17	31:19	listed 1:18	51:11 55:5	91:7,21	88:17	March
LBIE's	33:20 37:3	21:9 27:23	76:18 80:2	93:10,19	94:19,21	21:14
89:21	37:5 43:16	46:25	114:4	94:13	97:6,7,19	32:17 33:3
90:13,21	43:17 44:4	104:3	Lord 1:6	95:20 96:8	99:12,14	45:23
95:13	44:12 56:7	little 1:22	2:18 3:4,16	96:22 97:5	101:6,9,15	marine
LCPI 52:25	57:1 63:5	5:11 34:7	5:7,18,24	98:15	101:20	114:16,20
53:1	63:22,24	53:7 87:7	6:4 7:21,23	101:12	103:19	market 15:7
lead 17:10	64:6,11,13	88:11	9:2,7,11,20	103:25	105:13,19	23:1 50:18
lead-up 3:11	64:23	91:23	9:25 11:8	104:5	Lordship's	89:24
learned 37:7	65:18 68:2	92:17	11:11,14	105:24	9:16 53:7	95:15,17
62:21	liability 26:1	lives 114:18	12:3,5,6,8	106:2,14	58:17	101:19
66:24	36:19 44:6	loan 120:25	12:12,24	106:15	73:18	marketabi
108:4	55:24	121:7,8,24	13:3,23	107:4,12	Lord's 9:18	101:18
111:7	62:10 63:4	122:7,13	15:21	109:18	26:9 30:11	master 10:1
leave 28:18	63:7 67:10	122:14	16:14	110:21,24	30:23	116:9
47:20	70:10,13	123:1,7,11	18:10	111:7	111:9	master/shi
left 52:24	70:20	123:24	19:10,15	113:11,17	113:2	116:2
104:15	71:12	Lomas 2:24	19:21 20:1	114:10	loss 38:22,23	material
			l			

•0.0						
20:8	meetings	60:15,19	121:9	narrower	negotiable	85:15
materially	6:11 8:21	million	125:23	9:4	97:1,2	104:21,23
18:18	9:4 10:18	53:25	Monday 1:1	natural	negotiate	netted 25:24
20:13	10:20 18:3	122:14	money 36:17	112:3,8,20	92:20	netting
materials	21:10 53:9	123:6,20	36:19	113:22	negotiated	56:16
103:15	member	mind 13:23	39:24	116:18	96:23	61:17
matter 2:23	114:11	14:21	55:15	nature 6:15	117:10	never 79:1
7:4 30:17	121:25	22:24	88:16 91:8	105:6	negotiation	nevertheless
73:2 80:7	124:7	76:12	91:12,18	120:15	45:3	113:21
109:16	members	Minerals	91:19 94:9	nearer	113:18	new 7:24
110:22	6:7 45:1	120:22	98:10	120:19	negotiations	15:10 25:6
matters	52:23	minimum	99:17,19	neat 26:9	5:20 13:22	37:23 40:8
16:20	membership	122:14	100:1,5,8	necessary	45:4	40:11,15
41:14 48:9	21:20	minutes	100:11,15	7:1 28:25	neither 49:3	42:6,24
52:17 75:2	mention	93:15	100:20	71:3 74:19	net 8:5 9:22	44:3 77:2
80:15	58:6	misleading	102:20	75:24	10:13 17:2	78:5,6
87:22	mentioned	20:13	month 48:3	need 3:21	25:25 26:2	79:15,18
88:22	55:17	models	50:12	4:5 19:5	26:6 29:1,2	79:25,25
105:17	mere 102:23	95:19	months	20:23	31:19	80:3,6,20
111:6	method	modificati	18:20,22	30:10,25	33:15 34:2	81:2,22
mean 74:5	24:19	39:21	86:17	45:21	34:3,25	82:5,6,20
81:11	27:21,25	71:24,25	moratorium	47:12,12	35:7 36:17	82:21
meaning	28:1	modified	99:15	63:11,19	36:18,20	83:10,11
85:3	methodolo	37:9,10,22	102:10	69:22 70:8	41:23 42:2	83:20 84:7
116:18	10:22	37:23	morning	72:7 76:13	42:7,8,9,22	85:4,6
118:9	48:21 95:6	39:13	52:17	93:4,9	42:23	nominee
125:1	95:13	40:17,19	55:17 68:6	110:21	43:22 44:6	99:25
means 35:12	methodolo	40:23,25	move 24:3	111:6	44:7 45:10	nonsensical
65:21	10:7,25	41:3 42:25	77:19 95:5	needed	45:13	116:22
80:24	11:1,4,5,6	57:15 72:5	97:5	69:20 70:4	46:21,24	non-affiliate
123:25	11:7 46:2,3	81:12	movements	72:16	47:6 61:12	53:19
meant	48:15,17	modify 36:2	115:24,25	needn't	61:18,22	non-dollar
116:16	48:24 49:2	38:8 72:1	moving	110:15	62:3,7,9,11	107:23
123:23	49:3,4,6,8	modifying	85:24	needs 16:14	62:17,22	non-finan
125:7	49:23	38:2 81:8	multilateral	33:19	63:3,5	33:19 37:5
mechanical	57:11,20	moment 1:5	26:20 87:5	34:18	66:10,22	63:22,24
12:1	57:22	8:7 22:3	multiple	51:11	67:1,4,8,8	64:6,11,13
mechanism	58:24 59:5	29:21	108:14	58:24 59:2	67:16,21	68:1 90:7
17:5,17	59:8,11,14	32:23	mutual 33:9	60:17	67:24 68:3	non-negoti
19:13	59:22,24	34:23 38:1	44:18 94:5	61:15	68:13,21	96:13,18
25:21	59:25 60:2	42:22	mutually	63:10	68:24,25	non-prova
28:15 32:3	60:5 89:22	46:13	121:17	101:6,12	69:1,11	106:6
46:17,20	90:13,22	47:20		109:18	71:22 77:3	107:1,12
47:4 69:21	96:17	49:11	N	113:25	77:3,4,7,8	107:1,12
mechanisms	MFA 15:9	52:11,12	N 127:2	114:9	77:16,18	107:10
8:5,8,18	micropho	68:7 82:3	named	negative	77:10,10	110:8,14
36:5	105:25	84:6	115:18	49:15	78:3,15,21	111:1,14
meeting	mid-market	101:25	narrow	62:12	78:3,13,21 78:25	111:1,14
4:11 21:13	60:8,9,13	101.23	110:20	100:23	78.23 79:11	non-receipt
7.11 41.13	00.0,7,13	103.24		100.23	17.11	non-receipt
	l	<u> </u>	ı 	ı 	ı 	<u> </u>

Page 141

non-reliance	68:25	114:4	67:23	75:19 94:7	33:11	27:23 30:8
70:22	73:21,23	occured	96:20	106:3,20	46:17	31:2 34:9
101:10	73:23,25	9:11	105:4,4,11	106:3,20	89:12	34:11
non-sterling	74:2,2,7,22	occurred	105:4,4,11	ordinary	106:13	35:18
107:22	NTAs 74:6	74:3,8	122:3	112:3,7	110:25	39:16 40:4
non-TAs	74:24	occurs 87:17	ones 73:1	116:18	overwhel	42:16
36:23	number 1:9	Oceanwood	97:10	Oriental	17:25	44:22
45:18	3:12 11:21	53:3	onwards	114:11,22	owe 44:16	52:21,22
non-trust	21:9 49:15	October	2:25 14:6	115:21	owed 36:12	53:17 55:6
45:16	49:18	14:14	open 3:22	116:12	37:3	65:12,14
normally	61:23	15:11	6:10 10:11	117:12,24	owing 60:11	66:1 68:15
103:6	62:12	21:18	15:10,25	Oriental's	60:12	69:4 70:9
note 8:19 9:2	74:23 81:3	oddity 56:11	32:2 47:17	119:18	61:24	72:24 73:3
20:6 21:3	94:18	offer 16:5	47:22,25	origin 12:18	62:13	73:19
33:7 34:19	104:2	17:20	48:2,5 50:8	116:3	owned 37:4	76:20,21
44:21 53:7	116:2	24:22	50:11	original	ownership	86:5,20,24
58:25 59:3	125:11,11	25:11 26:8	51:14 73:8	28:21	24:24 25:2	87:8,12,20
62:24		27:16	76:15	76:25	27:18	87:21 88:1
63:23 65:2	0	30:24 32:1	opening	78:16,23	37:16	88:5,6,12
88:18 90:2	objective	32:2,6,7	1:20 2:14	81:4 83:1	40:20,21	88:18,23
98:15	5:15	73:6,8,9,12	56:5	84:16	40:25 41:3	89:2,4,4,12
noted 12:20	objectively	73:13	105:20	108:23	41:9 44:14	90:17 91:1
34:11	114:4	89:20	opens 102:7	111:3	44:24	92:17,25
notes 71:25	objectives	96:12	operate	ought 33:6	63:17	93:25
notice 37:12	24:9	offered	90:24	72:6 76:7	81:12	94:23,25
48:8 59:20	obligation	90:10,14	operation	outcome	o'clock 32:2	95:7 96:7,7
71:18 75:4	33:21 39:1	90:15	27:9 75:24	53:18,22	52:13	97:20 98:3
75:15,20	42:6 44:3	offeree	operative	outline	115:14	98:17
75:22	63:6 71:18	24:24	57:11 58:3	19:16		101:23
101:14,16	77:2 78:5	25:10 74:7	opinion 27:2	106:2	P	118:7
122:12	79:12,15	offerees	opportunity	outlined	page 3:10	119:1,14
noticed 92:4	79:18	24:22 25:1	15:18	27:1 90:19	4:17,17,21	119:21
notified	80:21 82:5	27:18 73:8	29:13	outside	5:10 7:9,12	124:5
72:21	82:6,20	73:25	120:21	64:20	7:23 12:3	pages 4:24
notify 59:15	85:4,6,9	74:22	optimal 18:6	overall 29:1	12:20,22	23:16
noting 46:1	obligations	offering	optimise	overriding	13:5 14:4,5	paid 76:25
notwithsta	80:1	90:2	86:14	10:24	14:15,22	102:22
70:21	obliged 32:5	Offers 24:22	optional	11:11,17	14:25	111:19
98:21	121:14	96:11	89:14	48:16	16:18,20	122:20
115:5	122:6	officeholder	oral 71:4	49:10,20	17:8 18:14	paragraph
novel 6:17	obtained	82:10	order 7:3	49:21	18:14	7:11,19
November	75:14	Oh 28:3	28:25	50:13 55:5	19:25 20:4	9:17 12:5
14:19	obtaining	36:24	32:12,21	57:2,5,16	20:25	13:9 14:4
20:16	32:11	okay 34:23	32:22,23	57:18	21:12,14	14:11,12
21:18,18	obvious 15:3	75:1 80:25	33:13 45:8	58:20,20	21:17,17	14:20
32:19	obviously	119:7,12	45:15	60:7	22:12,12	16:24 20:5
75:19	15:12 16:7	120:18	48:20 49:7	overview	23:11,12	20:24,25
NTA 9:8	29:10 65:7	once 2:12	66:16 72:1	18:15	23:23 24:8	22:5 24:11
25:1 45:13	74:20	51:21 56:4	72:3 73:21	31:16	24:11	24:13
				<u> </u>	<u> </u>	

Page 142

25:14	65:12,19	party 18:24	121:19	38:19 50:6	112:4,7	positions 8:5
27:17 30:9	65:23	18:25	payer 72:22	persons 8:20	113:12	9:23 29:1
31:3,4,16	66:11	21:20	payer 72.22 payment	9:3,4	116:3	42:23
31:17,25	69:16,17	24:18	38:16 63:1	110:12	118:20,21	45:10,13
53:1,10	69:21 70:7	48:13	72:19	persuaded	120:8	50:10,16
65:13	72:24	53:21,24	78:16,22	105:10	125:25	50:10,10
69:23	72.24 75:25 79:6	56:7,25	122:15	Philippine	125.25	51:14
79:10	99:17	57:8,24	payments	114:23,25	pointed	95:10
86:13	100:8,24	58:10,23	11:1 72:23	114.23,23	28:14 92:6	105:3
95:12	100.8,24	59:6,9	11.1 /2.23	Phillips 1:15	111:8	positive
114:19	113:10	98:24	122:25	phrase	pointing	49:18
	115.10	118:24	Pearson	119:23	86:10	61:23 77:4
118:2,4,6			20:25 21:5			
119:11,14	122:13,13	pass 23:13 45:24		picks 31:20	points 2:15	77:8,20
119:15 121:5	parte 2:3,6		32:16 87:23	pithy 53:7 94:13	13:4 24:3	possibility 51:21 84:9
	2:14	passage			31:13	
122:19	participate	117:17	Pearson's	place 15:12	110:25	possible
123:25	25:7	passages	2:25 3:7	15:23	113:4,11	5:17 20:14
124:4,18	102:21	113:7,9	20:23 22:4	30:16	policy	48:25
124:20	particular	114:7	22:5	75:17 91:3	114:16,20	115:10
paragraphs	4:15 66:15	118:1	pending	114:5	115:5	118:19
2:25 14:10	66:16	passing	54:5	plain 117:1	pool 66:13	Post-admi
21:6 76:14	67:19 73:7	12:20	people 1:9	plainly	port 115:8,9	39:24
87:1,25	79:23 95:2	path 115:10	9:6,8 25:6	29:24 30:2	115:11,11	potential
89:10	101:10	118:19	29:12	30:3	115:12	118:9
113:3,4	104:11	pause 5:10	30:16	plan 15:1	118:15,16	pounds
115:20	108:13	6:3 7:22	35:23	planned 4:6	118:21	100:2,12
117:6,11	111:9	12:11	74:16	plans 71:22	120:2	powerfully
121:3,21	118:22	14:23 22:7	103:10,14	play 48:20	portal 86:15	1:7
124:15	120:25	31:5 34:9	percentage	49:7	86:16,18	practicable
parallel	124:15	39:18 40:4	29:16	played 22:15	posing 83:5	57:7 59:12
13:14	particularly	45:21,25	75:11	Plus 60:11	position	105:9
17:11	30:16		performed	pm 52:14,16	1:24 10:13	practice
parent 122:4	103:20	89:4,10	39:2	93:16,18	22:12	89:25
parenthesis	parties 5:4	91:1,6	period 32:6	126:6	27:15	90:24
39:5,7	8:11 25:4	95:21	114:20	point 7:5	31:20	91:21,24
parked	37:17,18	96:10	119:3	19:23 33:6	33:16 34:2	95:15
105:14	38:11	106:1	permission	35:14	34:4,25	precedes
part 8:25	78:10 97:9	117:7	6:22,24	40:10	35:7 41:24	18:17
12:13 15:4	99:13	119:11,19	13:10	51:18	42:3,9	precise
15:5 16:19	105:2,16	124:19	75:14	53:12,13	43:22	41:13
16:20 17:4	113:15	pay 79:12	permit	55:9 56:21	46:21,24	precisely
28:24 44:9	116:22,23	123:14	72:13	79:22,23	47:7 56:4	112:6
47:13	117:2	payable 10:4	permits	80:14,15	61:12,18	predomin
48:16	118:11	49:14,17	101:2	84:2,12,13	61:22	108:10,16
54:17 56:2	parts 9:20	56:24	person	91:18 92:9	62:11 66:6	preface
56:8 60:17	31:9 46:19	57:24	43:12	104:1	71:23 77:4	108:7
63:13,21	46:19 47:2	58:10	personal	106:9	77:9,16,18	prefer 92:19
64:10,19	47:3	78:18,19	70:10,13	111:16,23	77:21	118:10
64:25	102:13	104:6,7,13	personam	111:23	108:7	preferred
		1	l	l		1

97:13	83:9	91:11	19:20,24	proposing	71:24,25	31:3,6
prejudice	price 50:19	procedures	26:22	76:3	72:10	74:18
64:19	50:19	7:13 25:17	52:22	proposition	99:15	7 4 :16 76:16
prepaid	pricing 95:9	90:21	53:16,17	107:21	101:2,10	112:13,14
123:6	95:18	proceed	86:1,1	107.21	102:6,7,10	112:19
preparation	primarily	20:19	87:14	proprietary	117:25	113:23
45:3	22:1 25:15	proceeds	88:15	50:3	121:16	114:1,3,4,5
prepared	46:13	121:22,23	90:18 91:2	propriety	provisions	114:1,5,4,5
7:3 15:6	89:18	121:24,25	93:20	81:19	10:25	116:24
	primary	121.24,23	94:18,22	provable	11:12,15	122:23
prepay 122:12	24:9	123:23,23	94:24 95:1	34:12	11:17 12:1	purposes
prepayment	prime 15:24	123.23,23	96:5,7	78:13,19	17:1 19:16	2:24 3:21
120:25	114:5	process 6:1	103:19,21	112:12	23:20 24:5	8:2 19:25
120.23	Princess	6:4 14:7	prohibiting	prove 83:13	33:7,23	23:3 26:4
121:11,13	115:2	15:19 16:5	116:5	83:20	35:7,23 35:23	40:7 41:19
121:11,13	principal	17:9,12,23	110.3	provide 7:13	41:17	46:5 48:9
121.18,19	2:23 19:1	22:19	120:7	10:9 15:18	48:16	50:7 51:1,8
122:10,10	23:19 24:5	27:19 27:10 56:3	project 94:1	20:14	49:11,20	57:9 61:7
122:23	101:22	75:25	94:10,12	26:14 48:4	49:11,20	64:9,10,18
123:3,10	principally	78:24	promoted	58:9	51:3 52:5	78:9 87:6
prerequisite	2:4	86:25	16:10	112:16	55:6,8,13	88:23
111:1	principle	89:15 91:4	promotion	provided	55:13	101:13
present 3:20	19:9	92:24	15:9 16:23	11:2 32:14	56:16 57:3	101.13
40:6 51:7	principles	93:23 94:7	promptly	44:13	57:6,12,15	
88:23	20:21	93.23 94.7	121:24	45:18	57:0,12,13	pursuant 47:22 48:6
101:13	113:5	96:21	proof 78:9	61:19 62:8	57:17,19	48:7 98:5
101.13	117:4	103:3,5,21	78:24	93:2 98:17	58:19,20	102:2
presented	124:16,21	113:22	85:17	100:21	58:21 60:7	102.2
6:19 54:8	124.10,21	processes	92:23	123:15	60:15,23	121:8,11
96:21 97:2	print 4:18	30:15	95:24	provides	63:9,23	put 14:12
press 16:18	print 4.18 prior 45:12	89:23	96:16	17:19	65:4,13	15:23 17:8
_	45:18	90:21	112:10	40:19	69:11 70:8	30:15 85:1
pressure 115:17	122:12	95:13		66:14	71:17	103:11
prevail	priorities	processing	proper 71:1 84:4 114:8	69:24	76:12	112:21
57:19	66:19	86:14 95:1		73:19	94:14	112.21
58:21	prioritised	produce	property 4:25 5:4,14	providing	101:11	114.9
	30:18	116:19	5:16 7:15	71:20	116:20	117:12
prevails 72:11	priority 5:15	produced	proportion	provision	proviso	117:12
preventing	18:21	7:8	54:16 55:1	8:14 35:20	38:15	120:3
107:18	66:23	produces	proposals	36:8 44:20	PSWS 116:2	120.3
previous	probably	125:3	17:12	50:14	public 4:9	0
53:1	30:10	product	propose	56:22 57:4	public 4.9 published	QC 122:18
previously	31:24	113:18	6:22 106:3	57:7,11	6:10	qualificati
79:13 94:2	68:14	progress	106:18	58:3,22	purchased	39:20
pre-admin	88:22 93:9	4:13,15,16	proposed	59:1,4,19	109:22	112:23
36:17,19	problem	4:23 6:20	4:1 5:11	59:20 60:3	pure 28:24	117:21
55:15	13:17	7:3 16:15	13:20 15:1	61:20	56:18	qualifies
80:21	83:13	16:16 18:9	17:22	62:15,17	purpose	98:5
82:15,22	problems	18:18	87:23	63:2 71:17	7:14 15:14	120:15
02.13,22	hronicins	10.10	01.23	05.4 /1.1/	/.14 13.14	
L	I	ı	1	I	ı	I

Page 144

-						
99:4	98:16	63:22	5:13 7:24	117:9	38:7,9	57:15 61:5
quality	100:3,13	73:10	12:21 14:9	reinsurers	39:21 43:7	61:7 64:16
86:11	117:20	76:17 84:2	15:21	119:16	43:10,20	72:22
quantifica	122:24	120:9	27:17 28:1	reintroduc	44:18,20	75:11
49:19 56:3	reached	125:3	35:10	83:2	45:1,4,6,6	78:14,19
106:10	82:10	reason 9:18	38:24 48:7	reject 96:14	81:9 83:8	86:3 97:6
quantified	83:17	72:2 85:1	63:2 111:7	118:11	97:24 99:4	111:20
50:22	react 1:8	106:20,21	113:2	rejected	99:5 102:6	112:1
69:13	read 3:18,19	reasonable	116:13,14	116:16	102:7	116:15
quantify	5:24 7:21	106:17	117:11	124:23	110:20	117:12
36:15	12:8 23:25	reasonably	118:25	related	112:6,9	124:16
quantifying	24:1 31:4	57:6 59:12	references	53:13	126:2	125:17
46:4 57:9	34:8 39:18	71:20	106:16	relates 8:10	released	relied 71:10
question	62:22	reasons 15:4	referred	38:19 50:9	7:24 37:9	relieved
15:16 83:6	86:25	27:1 84:9	3:13 32:15	76:10	37:17,18	94:19 97:7
83:25	87:25 88:2	receipt 86:7	39:22 40:9	104:1	38:10	reluctant
104:3	89:3,10	121:25	40:13	relating 36:3	41:19,21	116:19
106:7	90:25	receive 79:5	41:22	65:4 71:9	43:2,5	rely 100:5
117:4,16	95:20 96:9	112:1	92:24	120:24	79:13	relying 71:4
117:17	117:7,11	received	94:11 95:5	relation 4:25	80:20	remain 18:5
questions	117:18	122:4	102:25	5:7 7:25	81:25 84:5	40:17
7:1 100:15	119:22,24	124:2,6	referring	26:10	84:17,19	remainder
104:5	124:18	recital 13:10	54:13	31:21 45:4	85:11,18	101:4,11
107:13	reader's	35:18,25	refers 60:5	48:19,20	99:9 106:5	remained
quicker	23:18,24	97:20	refinance	56:4,11	107:9	103:16
93:11	31:1	recognised	122:4	58:22 66:7	110:15	remaining
quickly	readily	50:19	refinancing	70:3 76:6	111:18,25	31:9 68:3
27:11 88:3	59:18	recommen	123:11	86:21,25	releases	68:24
109:15	reading 3:18	71:7,10	refined	88:20	12:13 33:9	102:12
quite 12:10	112:3,8,20	reconciliat	17:24	99:18	45:4 76:23	remember
22:8 24:8	113:22	95:3	reflect 95:15	100:15	84:24	20:22 68:5
34:7 51:5	117:1	reconciling	reflected	102:20	releasing	remind
88:9 92:11	123:2	95:9	40:21 91:9	103:23	107:6,11	21:19 69:3
103:10	reads 5:18	recorded	94:17	106:25	107:18,24	remission
118:22	real 14:17	24:25	reflects 96:2	107:2	108:1,22	111:5,15
120:6	22:8 51:10	records	regarding	108:17	109:6,25	remitted
quoted	realisable	24:25	20:8 32:12	109:17,24	110:8	111:3,21
50:19	20:9	90:13	regards	110:6	relevance	112:2
113:8	realisations	recoveries	74:15	111:13,24	41:18	render
R	18:17,19	20:7	regime	relationship	47:14	71:19
	18:25	reduce	79:19	84:17	101:17	renegotiate
raft 57:2 raised 116:8	realising	26:14	regulatory	112:17	relevant	97:4
raisea 116:8 raises 104:3	18:23	27:12	71:13	relatively	7:25 8:23	repaid 123:1
Ramius 53:2	really 2:13	65:17	rehypothe	13:24	9:20 10:5	repay
rate 61:5	24:5 30:25	reduced	50:10,16	54:15	35:23 43:8	121:23
62:24	34:19 39:6	68:2	50:24	109:14	46:9 47:24	122:6
64:15	45:25 48:9	reduces	reinforce	release 12:7	47:24 48:2	123:20
78:14,20	52:4 56:13	122:14	113:12	16:18	48:13	replaced
70.17,20	56:20	reference	reinsurance	26:14 36:2	50:20	52:25
	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı

replacement	17:25	83:14	revised	47:9 49:9	108:5,25	107:3,25
81:5 83:10	71:20	91:18	13:16	49:25 51:2	112:25	111:20,25
84:15	103:10	97:25 99:2	86:16	51:9,13,18	117:8,14	112:1
85:11	117:2	103:11	115:24	51:24 52:3	117:16	117:16
replaces	required	114:24	re-financed	52:8,10,13	118:5,13	118:5
82:22	14:1 48:1	respects	124:10	53:5,11	118:18	119:12,20
replacing	69:12 93:6	91:16 95:3	re-read	54:12,20	119:2,7,10	120:2,17
81:16,21	103:3	responsibi	119:10	54:23 55:3	119:19,24	121:2
reply 113:3	121:1	116:1	RICHARDS	56:10 58:5	120:6,12	124:12
report 4:13	requires	rest 16:13	1:3,8 2:1	60:1,21	120:17	rights 11:19
4:15,16,23	112:23	restricted	2:10 3:15	62:20,25	121:2	12:14 43:9
6:20 7:3	113:22	71:14	3:19,24	63:8 64:1,4	122:17	64:20
16:16,19	126:3	result 10:6	4:19,22 6:2	64:22	123:22	65:16
18:9,10	requiring	57:24	7:6,18,20	67:13,22	124:3,9,13	79:16 80:3
19:20 20:6	120:11	58:11 80:4	7:22 8:1	68:8,11	124:20,24	80:6 83:9
20:11	reserves	125:3	9:24 11:10	69:8,15	125:5,7,10	83:10,12
52:22,25	104:21	retain 36:10	12:9,11,15	70:18 72:8	125:19,24	84:14,16
53:16,17	resolution	retaining	12:20 14:3	73:4 74:5,9	126:4	100:6
86:1,1	69:21 75:5	8:8	14:24 16:4	74:12,14	Riddiford	105:6
87:14	86:25	retention	16:6,12	74:18,23	1:14	111:3,6,15
88:15 91:2	resource	8:8,10	18:7 19:18	75:1,3,8	right 3:15,24	111:17,18
93:9,20	95:9	33:16	21:11,16	76:9,20	10:21	112:6
94:22,24	resources	36:11	21:19,24	78:17	11:10	right-hand
96:6	18:23	45:11	22:7,13,17	79:14 80:9	32:20	5:25 19:15
103:19,21	respect 8:12	63:14 66:5	23:5,8 24:1	80:16,25	34:13,13	53:6 86:20
reported	8:23 25:15	return 3:10	24:12	81:12,15	34:16 35:9	95:6
115:16	28:9 33:15	5:4,14,16	25:16	81:19,24	41:9,23	115:20
reports	38:16 39:3	13:18,21	27:20,24	82:3,9,13	42:2,6	119:1
19:24	39:9,13,14	17:4,10,13	28:3,7,11	82:17,20	43:21 44:1	rise 51:20
94:18	41:8,8,11	17:18	28:14,24	83:5,22	44:2,3,9,14	93:15
represent	43:1,9,9,13	24:20	29:5,14,22	84:2,18,21	50:3 53:11	101:24
61:24	44:24	25:17	30:6,13,20	85:7,12,19	63:8,17	122:15
62:12	45:12	26:12	31:5,23	85:21 87:2	65:11 67:7	robust 95:15
representa	46:21,22	27:25	32:10,18	87:20 88:5	68:14,16	role 22:14
22:2	46:23,24	28:12,25	32:21,24	88:13 89:5	69:15	53:8,9
representa	47:6,7 48:5	122:25	33:2,10,25	89:11 91:6	70:18 72:8	Rolls 116:10
69:19	48:12,22	returned	34:5,10,14	91:13,17	75:1,8 77:2	rose 55:5
101:5	49:22 50:8	30:15,19	34:17,22	92:1,4,13	78:12,13	rough 29:22
representa	50:15	44:25	35:2,5,9,12	93:7,14	78:15,17	round 64:23
6:6	54:10	returning	35:16,19	94:16	78:21,23	99:23
representa	55:22	7:14 30:10	36:24 37:1	95:22 96:4	79:1,2,3,4	route 103:18
13:12,15	57:13 58:1	returns	38:4 39:17	97:12,17	81:14	115:9
21:24	58:7 59:10	17:15	39:19 40:5	98:18 99:6	82:24	116:3
113:19	61:11,22	review 31:8	40:10,23	100:18	84:11	118:19
represented	62:11 63:3	95:14	41:1,6,12	102:11	85:15	ro-ro 115:2
87:11	64:7,21	reviewed	41:15	103:22	97:12,17	rule 56:1,8
representi	67:5 74:15	93:3 95:16	42:11,21	105:18,21	102:12	56:18 62:8
49:14,16	74:22	reviewing	43:3 44:17	106:1,12	104:21	75:15
require 6:17	76:24	95:10	46:7 47:1,4	107:3	106:12	rules 34:15
	I		<u> </u>			l

56:1 62:8	schedules	30:21 31:1	119:4,20	105:10	114:23	103:14
71:14	23:23	31:16 33:5	119:20,20	sent 15:6	short 1:23	signatories
72:12,13	scheme 3:25	69:10 86:5	121:3	75:18	13:7 23:15	9:5,8,10
78:20 98:5	4:1,5,6,7,8	87:8,10	124:9,14	sentence	50:9,16,24	26:18 27:8
	4:10 5:12	88:24 89:3	seeing 20:22	34:10	52:15 92:3	27:13 30:1
S	6:9,14,15	94:24	seeking 90:3	separately	93:17	36:1,3,8,10
sadly 114:17	6:22 7:12	95:12,21	118:24	2:3 90:11	105:11,15	36:11,12
sail 115:7,19	8:3,6,17,20	96:1	seen 26:9	101:12	106:13	36:18,21
sailing	9:3,6 10:5	sections 86:3	30:23	September	110:25	36:25 37:4
115:11	10:14,18	secured	55:17	21:17	125:25	37:19
118:20	10:20	33:17	101:15	series 9:15	shorter 97:8	38:13
sake 68:8	11:25 12:6	36:13 66:6	103:19	11:14 51:6	shortfall	40:12
sanction 4:4	12:19 13:2	securities	105:16	63:9 70:7	33:24	41:21
satisfactory	13:16,20	50:17,24	sees 5:12 6:4	100:22	36:16,17	43:12,14
5:21	14:1 16:23	security	7:11 8:2	Services	36:20	44:15
satisfied	16:24 17:1	8:11 50:10	11:11,14	115:15	54:17,18	45:12,13
8:25 73:21	17:16,23	63:15,18	12:7,12	sessions	65:6,6	45:17 63:5
73:22,23	18:6 19:11	see 1:10 5:7	13:9 14:6	15:15	66:12	63:15 67:1
73:24 74:2	20:22 21:4	7:20,23 9:7	15:21 16:2	set 31:25	shortfalls	71:3,19
74:4,22	21:9,13,20	9:20,25	19:15	41:4,25	11:23 17:5	75:10
111:4,12	22:22 23:3	11:8 12:18	22:11 24:7	42:4 43:24	54:6 66:8	signatory
116:21	23:9 25:8,8	16:6,12	27:17	46:20 47:4	shortly 7:2	25:9,11,23
save 40:18	25:14	18:12	31:25 32:8	49:1 76:5	24:2,9	34:23 38:7
55:25 62:7	28:15,21	19:10,21	46:4 48:18	89:23 99:5	92:11	38:25 39:1
71:5 84:18	31:22	20:2,2	66:17 88:7	99:21	show 8:6	40:17 43:7
99:2,21	48:19	21:12 22:7	91:7,9	115:18	12:5 13:3	43:8,23
100:24	52:19 87:5	28:3 29:9	93:10	117:5	30:17 33:8	44:1,4,5,11
112:14,15	94:4 111:5	33:2 35:21	94:13	119:8,13	41:16	44:16
saw 31:21	scope 6:15	35:22,22	segregated	119:18	94:20 97:5	46:21,22
48:18	sealed 75:19	36:24 38:1	8:24 9:1	121:20	97:19	46:25 47:6
saying 41:2	second 13:9	39:6 41:1,6	24:20 25:3	124:16	99:13	47:7,18,24
46:18 54:4	16:15	42:21 43:3	91:19	sets 9:21	101:20	49:14,17
83:8	19:20	47:2 49:25	selected	25:16,17	110:21	59:6,15
102:12	21:14	51:6 54:12	116:22	45:7 48:20	114:10	60:11
124:13	24:10 25:1	54:20	seminars	73:9	125:20	61:23,25
says 11:16	50:7 52:22	63:10 64:1	15:10	settled 17:3	shows 42:9	62:1,12,13
52:25	53:13	64:4 69:20	Senior 1:15	set-off 75:24	95:7	64:7,20,23
72:10	92:17	70:5 72:16	97:13	90:9	side 3:22	65:16,22
87:23	111:16	74:12	103:7	seventh 2:25	19:15 20:5	66:4,10,12
scale 29:7	117:17	79:15	sense 29:14	22:4	44:7,19	67:3,3
103:2	secondly	83:12 85:2	82:11,21	severe	51:12 62:9	68:19,21
SCG 104:17	31:14	86:6 87:9	85:20	115:16	86:20	68:25
105:10	48:25	90:14	118:11	shared	113:8	70:23,24
113:8	107:11	91:22	120:20	17:24	118:7	signatory's
schedule 3:7	113:21	96:22	122:22	sheltered	119:1,21	37:15
23:17 73:5	section 4:16	101:9	125:6,15	115:8	sides 106:16	44:12
73:15	4:23 16:21	109:18	sensible	118:15	side's 114:2	63:17
74:13 75:5	16:22	110:22	76:11	ship 115:18	114:3	65:18
75:6	18:11 30:8	114:18	sensibly	shipping	sign 103:10	signed 32:9
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

Page 147

,	1	Ī	Ī	l	Ī	Ì
significance	slowly 47:13	60:2 62:15	23:23 30:8	67:5	2:17 76:17	33:5 93:23
4:25	small 19:22	70:4	31:2 35:13	storm 115:8	99:12	summary
significant	54:15,25	112:11	35:17	115:11	105:23	3:9,14,22
20:20 29:7	106:9	125:17	46:17 86:5	116:5,16	106:3	21:7,8,12
95:14	solution	specifically	94:25	117:3	127:3,4	22:16
significantly	14:16,22	12:5 98:17	95:23	118:15,20	submit	23:19 24:4
92:22	15:2,6,10	specified	113:13	120:1,4,14	86:18	26:9 31:11
signing	15:15 18:6	36:4 102:2	stated 88:21	straight 24:3	submitted	34:8 35:15
73:14	26:12,21	108:12	115:25	79:22	19:2 37:13	47:11 52:9
simple 13:24	87:23	Speed 27:7	122:19	98:19	86:11	87:11
simpler 97:8	solved 91:14	spend 24:4	statement	straightfo	122:20,23	88:11 93:8
simply 2:15	somebody	spent 95:8	2:20,24 3:1	119:15	submitting	93:13
14:2 48:7	63:18	spot 61:5	3:2,8 7:8	street 53:20	95:24	94:13
79:6 90:4	soon 6:25	64:15	12:4 19:3	53:23	subsequent	summoned
97:18	12:24	stage 6:21	20:24 21:6	54:21	26:16 80:5	8:21 9:3
100:5	105:9	7:2 9:2	22:4,6 23:2	89:15,21	82:7 94:18	superimpo
120:1,13	sophisticat	14:17 16:9	31:2,21	89:25 90:4	subsequen	4:20
124:10	22:22,23	19:6,10,17	32:16	93:1	51:25	suppleme
125:2	sorry 1:3	19:23 20:4	48:19	stripping	subsist	114:13
single 25:25	7:18 12:22	20:20	55:18,21	82:25	80:12,13	suppleme
57:23	16:4 39:5	30:16,18	87:3 88:19	strong 29:24	substantial	57:16
77:15	40:10 47:1	62:23 86:8	93:23	97:3	93:5	support
121:6	47:3 64:22	87:4,16	statements	structure	112:14	22:20,22
sit 103:25	68:10 74:5	88:18,20	2:23 3:17	1:20 3:6	substantia	23:5
situation	81:10 88:5	100:16	3:19 59:2	21:4 31:20	17:22	supported
96:15	118:22	101:7	61:18	43:2 73:11	successful	20:21
100:14	119:10	stages 69:25	69:18	structured	17:14	suppose
situations	123:22	standard	103:20	25:17	succinctly	51:13
56:17	124:3	34:15	statutory	structures	122:19	Supreme
six 110:25	sort 13:25	95:18	79:19	13:2	suffered	91:15 92:8
sixth 96:5	21:7 22:11	96:22 97:3	81:17	stumbled	114:17	92:16
Sixthly	30:4 36:22	117:9	104:12	72:4	sufficient	sure 31:13
112:13	84:11	122:5	106:10,10	subcommi	17:19	46:12,14
skeleton	100:23	Stars 115:2	steer 113:9	24:14	suggest	75:2 83:22
51:19	120:11,12	start 4:5	stems 82:21	subject	79:20 80:2	103:11
76:14	125:5	11:2 23:10	steps 7:3	17:19	81:7	117:22
103:8	sorted	73:2 83:15	88:10	37:22	105:13	surmise
104:10	100:16	started	100:22	38:15,18	125:1	28:24
113:2,3	source 50:19	91:23,25	sterling 78:1	39:4,10	suggesting	surplus 66:6
skeletons	83:11	92:11	78:9,13,18	41:4 43:7	109:15	surprised
92:5	sources	106:21	78:19,24	50:4 57:12	suitable	20:1
106:17	89:24	starting 6:2	79:5 88:21	65:16 76:3	19:13	survives
slight 56:11	95:17	55:9 65:13	97:15	80:17	Sulpicio	111:14
106:24	space 105:25	70:1 86:6	100:2,12	103:25	114:23	surviving
slightly	special	93:25	107:8	105:12,19	sum 10:13	78:14,21
12:17	120:21	113:14	108:19	submission	77:5,9,21	79:6
84:22	125:8	starts 4:17	stipulates	76:16 84:3	summarised	suspect
102:7	specific	4:17 14:20	121:23	86:9 125:2	119:1	79:23
109:19	30:17 46:1	16:19	stock 17:5	submissions	summarises	systematic
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		

	i	-	·			
5:22 7:13	117:18	117:20	69:20 70:3	52:24 61:6	68:9	35:1,4,8,10
94:3 103:3	talks 18:3	tested	73:10,16	61:8 64:5,5	transfer	35:13,17
systems	tandem 76:2	113:23	74:25	64:16 67:6	101:1,2,13	35:25
71:13	TAs 36:23	textual 76:5	81:24	75:13,17	101:16	36:25 37:2
	tax 69:19	thank 4:22	82:13,14	75:18	transferab	38:5 39:18
T	team 19:8	34:17	82:24 83:6	76:11	101:18	39:20 40:6
TA 24:24	tell 22:8	35:23 47:9	83:12 84:3	83:15	102:25	40:11,25
27:18 36:8	91:13	53:5,11	91:16 92:9	87:13	transition	41:2,7,13
36:10,11	tells 47:1	55:3 69:15	92:15 93:8	88:15	92:15	41:16
36:18	template	75:3,8	93:20	91:24 95:9	treat 90:3	42:12,22
45:12,17	110:7	105:21	101:4,5,12	96:6,24,24	treated	43:4 44:18
46:22,25	templates	thereof 99:2	102:12	103:8,8,20	40:20	46:8 47:3,6
47:7 66:10	110:3,6,9	thereunder	105:15	103:20	71:10 79:3	47:11
66:12 67:1	ten 16:17	71:15	117:10	106:18	103:9	49:10 50:1
67:3 68:21	tenth 2:24	thing 25:13	119:20	112:15	trial 1:11,18	51:5,10,17
75:9	93:22	28:20	thinking	timely 39:2	tropical	51:23 52:2
tab 3:12	term 117:20	things 13:6	65:8 79:24	times 20:4	115:17	52:7,9,12
20:25	terminated	18:12 19:1	85:23 87:4	timetable	Trower 1:3	52:17 53:6
53:16	10:18,19	46:23 47:8	94:4	15:2	1:6,11 2:2	53:12
88:17	47:18,22	73:7 76:1	third 5:4	timing 20:9	2:8,11,17	54:13,21
93:24	47:23 48:6	think 2:2	8:11 14:10	92:9	2:18 3:16	54:25 55:4
94:23 96:6	51:16	3:20 11:13	14:11	title 18:24	3:20,25	56:11 58:6
101:22	termination	12:10	18:24,25	today's	4:20,23 6:3	60:2,22
114:14	10:6,11,20	16:13	31:3 40:13	41:18	7:7,19,21	62:21 63:1
120:22	11:1 25:22	20:23 22:2	53:21,24	told 1:8 22:5	7:23 8:2	63:9 64:3,5
take 2:3 3:13	47:15,25	23:24	56:7,25	73:1 104:1	9:25 11:11	64:24
21:2 24:8	48:2,5,8	30:10,12	86:1 87:13	tomorrow	12:10,12	67:14,23
30:2 47:13	50:11	30:22,25	111:23	126:5	12:16,23	68:10,12
49:22	57:25	31:24 33:6	122:19	tone 103:15	14:4,25	69:9,16
56:16	58:11	34:13,16	thirdly 49:2	top 17:8	16:5,7,13	70:19 72:9
64:20 65:1	70:21	34:18	113:25	27:23	18:8 19:19	73:5 74:7
92:21	terms 13:13	35:10,14	thought 3:4	34:10 88:7	21:12,17	74:10,13
94:19	17:21 18:1	35:23 40:6	72:15	89:12	21:21 22:1	74:17,20
105:16,24	21:7 22:25	41:13	76:11	107:5	22:10,14	74:25 75:2
106:4,13	26:13	44:21	three 3:16	118:6	22:18 23:7	75:4,9
106:18	29:16,22	46:13	4:24 10:22	total 54:14	23:9 24:2	76:10,21
111:6	39:3 40:1	47:11,12	53:19	58:14	24:13	78:19
113:11	43:15	47:20 48:9	69:25 87:1	89:17	25:17	79:20
119:4	56:17,18	51:10,18	89:10 97:9	traction	27:21 28:1	80:11,24
taken 7:3	58:8 73:6	53:15 54:1	115:20	14:17	28:5,8,13	81:1,14,18
67:11	87:5 96:23	55:4,9,17	time 3:23,23	trade 90:7	28:18 29:4	81:23 82:2
74:14	98:21	56:20	4:10 6:19	trading 89:1	29:9,19,23	82:5,12,16
76:13	102:9,13	58:16,24	7:7 8:23	95:10	30:7,14,21	82:19,24
takes 39:7	121:12,16	59:2,7	19:22	tranche 1:12	31:6,24	83:16,24
65:11	terribly	60:17	23:25 24:4	transaction	32:11,20	84:11,20
take-up 16:8	56:20	61:15	25:5 26:13	43:16,17	32:22 33:1	85:1,8,13
talk 90:22	territorial	62:21	28:8 37:13	transactions	33:3,11	85:20,22
talking	114:25	63:11,19	38:17 39:4	57:1	34:2,6,13	87:3,21
34:11 67:1	territory	68:14,20	39:9 46:10	transcript	34:16,18	88:6,14
					, -	,

	•	-	-	•	-	
91:7,16,21	74:16	<u> </u>	116:15	usage 87:15	60:8,9,13	wait 92:20
92:2,9,15	75:11	ultimate	undertaken	use 30:3	60:15,19	waive 38:7,8
93:8,19	81:16 90:6	60:19	29:7 94:9	94:2 97:18	valued 51:24	100:5
94:17	98:12	84:12	undoubte	114:8,8	valuing 52:5	waived
95:23 96:5	trust's 81:19	ultimately	103:15	122:6	variant	100:1,11
97:13,18	try 5:22	17:14 21:5	undue	useful 34:7	109:17	walkaway
98:19 99:7	14:12	22:21	102:18	usual 88:19	variants	55:13
100:19	59:21	110:5	universally		109:14	want 9:15
102:12	trying 79:14	unaffected	89:25	V	variation	28:18
103:23	84:14	40:18 41:3	unlimited	v 114:11	50:15	62:21
105:19,21	turn 4:14	unambigu	112:9	120:21	106:24	wanted 12:5
108:4	9:13 12:3	118:12	unnecessary	126:3	variations	51:6 101:8
111:8	20:2,23		17:10	validation	11:19 51:7	117:24
127:3	104:17	unascertai	unpaid	103:3	varied 86:12	125:20
true 82:9	110:11	80:18	55:24	validly	varies 20:3	warning
120:23	turning 23:4	uncertaint 20:8 91:22	60:11,12	37:13	52:4	115:8
trust 3:10,25	110:24		60:16	valuation	various 17:1	116:5,16
4:1,25 5:5	113:1	uncertainty	unsecured	10:7,24	113:19	117:3
5:14,16	turns 40:6	91:13 92:7	18:11	11:4,5,6,12	114:7	118:15
8:22 9:6,8	44:22	92:14 94:8 102:19	19:13,17	11:17 46:2	version	119:25
11:23	46:14		22:2 26:3	46:3,11	86:16	120:1,4,11
13:25 16:8	two 13:4	uncomme	26:19,23	48:15,16	versions	120:12,13
20:20	18:12,25	123:17	27:6,7,8,10	48:17,21	110:19	120:12,13
21:21,25	24:2,23	unconditio	27:11,12	48:24 49:2	vessel	warranted
22:1 23:7	31:13 37:8	98:21 99:9	28:8,9,16	49:3,4,6,8	114:16	115:6
24:21	42:24 43:1	undergone	29:11,15	49:11,20	115:7	warranties
25:18	52:17	95:14	31:18	49:21,23	116:1,3	101:5
26:13,15	61:13 70:8	underlying	36:16	50:5,7,14	118:14	warranty
26:18 28:2	76:1 86:3	20:21 83:6	42:18,20	50:18,20	vessels 115:1	115:3,21
28:3,5,9,12	87:25	107:10,22	53:1,2,3,3	51:1 55:5,7	115:1,24	116:13,17
28:23,25	91:10	108:4,10	53:4,14	55:14 57:3	vessel's	wasn't 24:4
29:1,3,25	94:21,22	108:14,20	54:6,11,14	57:6,10,15	116:6	55:20
30:5,10	105:17	108:23	54:19 62:1	57:16,19	view 18:5	64:25
31:17 32:8	109:13,14	109:4	62:3 69:5,7	57:20,22	19:11	91:20
32:12	110:6,9,19	110:3,6,9	74:15	58:8,19,20	26:10 29:6	103:11
33:14,15	110:0,5,15	110:18	75:25 78:4	58:21,23	30:4 79:24	waterfall
33:23 34:1	115:18	111:11	78:8 79:3	59:1,5,7,11	views 6:12	107:13
34:3,24	121:20	underneath 16:24	80:7 82:1	59:14,21	volume	111:9
36:3,6,7,9	two-thirds		86:4,5,8	59:23,24	52:21	way 1:20
36:10,13	42:16	underpins 5:6	87:7,24	60:4,7 70:1	voluntarily	5:12,21
37:15	type 94:5		88:24 90:1	86:21,22	123:1	12:14
43:13	types 109:13	understand	94:25	89:22,24	voluntary	14:22
44:10,15	typhoon	29:23 47:9	unsecureds	90:22 95:4	10:20	19:17 30:4
45:16 53:2	115:8,10	60:18	18:17	95:6,13	103:21	42:17 50:4
53:2,4	116:5,12	79:14	unsuccessful	103:2	120:24	50:17
54:22	117:3	84:21	14:5	value 20:9	120:24	52:20
63:15 65:5	118:15,20	109:15	update 88:1	32:8 36:15	122:10	53:15 54:7
65:6 67:3,7	120:1,4,13	118:13	upheld	38:23,24		56:13
67:20	120.1,1,13	understood	111:9	46:4 50:16	W	62:16
07.20		71:8	111.7			02.10
		-	•			-

63:17 64:2	wholly 80:20	110:22	106:2,13	64:10,19	20:4	48:11
64:22 65:8	112:19	110.22	100.2,13	65:12,23	189 52:21,22	20.1 12:7
73:11,13	winding	worked	107.4	97:9	19 21:18	20.1 12.7 20.3 49:12
76:18,18	42:18	24:14	109:2	114:14	33:3 45:23	20.3 4 <i>5</i> 5 : 4
76:10,10	winding-up	working 4:8	113:1	11.30 1:2	47:15,19	20.4 35.4 20.4 .3 50:17
79:8,24	62:1 69:5	4:10 6:7,12	117:13,15	12 18:22	48:10	55:10
80:2 81:5,6	wish 20:10	6:13 13:13	118:1,6,17	45:24	122:19	20.4.4 55:11
83:5,6	92:20	13:15 21:9	118:24	46:19 47:2	19.1 47:16	20.4.5 55:11
84:15	97:24	21:10,13	119:6,8,13	47:3 69:16	19.2 47:20	20.6 57:8
85:17,23	100:4	21:20	119:0,0,13	69:17	47:23 48:6	20.7 12:14
90:16 96:3	wished	22:20	120:3,9,15	120 4:17,19	48:7	20/04 115:18
97:1 99:23	103:17	52:19 53:9	120:3,5,13	4:20	19.3 47:21	2007 114:21
109:5,18	withdrawn	94:10	121:3	13 2:25	17.5 47.21	119:3
110:25	74:25	97:10	122:18	45:24	2	2008 114:21
110:23	witness 2:23	works 41:14	123:25	69:16	2 3:3 8:4	2009 4:6,10
119:23	2:24,25 3:2	50:1 76:19	123.23	121:21	15:5 20:24	6:20 20:16
120:4	3:7,16	84:12	124:4,12	13th 53:17	24:8 31:16	23:1 32:14
ways 3:4	20:24 21:6	90:16 96:3	125:4,6,9	13.3 30:18	32:21 42:6	32:17,19
27:23 52:5	22:4,5	99:23	125:14,20	132 76:14	52:13	75:10,21
weather	32:16 87:3	109:19	126:1	137 79:10	73:15	2010 75:16
115:16,25	93:22	worried	127:4	14 6:20 13:8	75:20	86:9 90:20
website 6:10	wonder 34:8	16:14	127.4	21:15	93:24,24	2015 1:1
13:6 19:4	wondered wondered	wouldn't	\$	45:24	98:3,19	201 3 1.1 205 18:14
week 1:19	72:4	25:7	\$100 122:14	69:16 86:2	100:7	209 23:11
15:11	wondering	written	123:6,20	93:25	101:23	21 12:25
well-known	2:1	46:10 71:4		121:21	119:17	13:9 48:25
125:21	wording	75:5	1	122:9	127:3	57:12
went 102:23	20:3 99:13	113:16	1 8:3 9:14,21	15 32:22	2.00 52:16	119:15
Wentworth	110:22	wrong 51:11	15:4 41:23	33:3 45:23	2.1 31:17	21.1 58:6
1:17 97:15	112:24	64:22	45:9 88:17	45:24	101:24	21.2.1 57:11
104:15	117:12	104:20	94:23	53:17	2.1.1 99:5	21.3 57:21
105:9	119:16	101.20	97:20	69:17	2.1.2 99:15	21.3.2 58:13
Wentwort	words 99:4	\mathbf{X}	111:9	152 76:14	2.2 15:7	21.6 58:18
106:23	109:19	X 127:2	116:2	16 21:15	31:17,18	21.8 59:1
we'll 11:12	112:4,8,20		119:17	45:24	99:16	21.9 59:4
12:16	113:10,13	Y	1A 97:10,10	69:21	102:4	212 16:20
16:10	113:16,22	year 119:3	97:11,13	87:17	2.3 31:17,18	213 23:12
23:13	116:18,19	123:1,7,21	97:18	17 21:15	102:6	216 23:16
35:11	116:21	yen 107:23	101:19	22:12	2.3.1 100:21	217 24:9,11
37:25,25	117:1,18	107:25	1B 116:12	45:25,25	2.4 16:5	22 1:13 49:1
38:1 42:22	117:19	109:5,8	1.00 52:14	70:7	31:17,19	59:7,22
49:10	118:2,3	York 15:10	1/2A 107:14	17.1 46:4	102:9	115:1
121:8	120:6,9,10		10 21:13,14	17.5 46:8	2.4.8 57:2	119:14,18
we're 4:11	123:2	Z	21:17 45:7	18 1:1 46:16	2.4.9 57:2	221 23:16
28:5 47:13	124:10	Zacaroli	64:25	72:24	2.88 12:22	27:23
50:6	work 11:6	1:16 2:11	10.30 126:4	115:14	56:1,8,18	222 23:18
we've 93:20	12:2 23:22	2:16 35:20	126:7	18.1 47:1	62:8	30:8
whilst 94:7	56:20 91:5	105:22,23	105 127:4	182 16:18	2.95 75:15	228 23:18
118:8	93:4 94:15	105:24	11 45:20,21	184 19:25	20 12:5,8,9	229 23:19
L						

Page 151

31:2	3	38 1:19 76:8	4.6 33:11	54.1 65:25	30:21	105:1,4,8
23 49:5	3 7:11,19 8:4	105:5	4.7 34:8	54.2 66:14	46:19 47:2	105:13
59:25	3 7:11,19 8:4 23:11	106:6	4.8 89:17	54.2.1 66:17	47:3,13	123:25
23.3 60:4	31:25	385 87:8,12	412 68:15,16	54.2.8 66:21	66:11	124:4
23.4 60:10	39:11	389 65:12	433 70:9	561 119:1,11	97:10,16	9.1 73:19
60:14	42:12 44:8	390 65:14	439 87:18,21	566 119:14	101:22	9.1.1 44:23
238 34:11	55:6 72:7	391 66:1	87:22	567 119:21	104:5,9,16	9.2 9:25
24 18:14	73:8 75:5		44 21:6	573 118:7	104:17,19	73:19
60:22	88:18	4	94:13	574 13:5	104:21	101:10
113:3	114:12	4 8:7 33:5	117:6,7,18	575 14:5	105:2,4	9.3 10:3
124:18,20	123:15	36:22 37:6	118:2,6	579 14:9	7A 13:5	9.8.7 12:22
24.1 60:23	3,490 89:16	37:8 53:16	441 72:24	581 14:15	7.1 87:8	90 22:21
77:6,10,11	3.1 99:20	53:24	73:3 88:1,6	582 14:22	7.9 53:23	23:5 27:18
77:19	3.15 93:16	54:13,18	442 88:7		75 70:9	32:8 75:11
24.2 61:9	3.2 99:24	75:6,21	443 42:16	6	76 70:22	
77:14,19	3.20 93:18	76:15	69:4 88:12	6 4:14 11:22	79 71:17	
24.2.1 61:10	3.3 100:19	97:10,10	446 39:16	14:4,19		
24.2.2 61:14	100:24	97:14	45 94:13	16:17,18	8	
24.3 61:18	30 4:18,21	98:17	117:6,7,18	20:16	8 8:15 20:25	
24.4 61:19	75:19	101:2	118:4	30:14 33:7	53:16	
245 23:19	31 16:20	113:4	452 40:4	37:2 52:21	63:13	
247 23:20	75:10,16	4A/339 86:2	46 94:13	88:24	94:21,22	
248 7:9	86:9 89:4,6	4.1 8:3 25:9	473 73:5	101:23	94:24	
249 7:12,19	114:21,21	33:7 37:9	48 3:10	121:5,11	104:5,9	
25 113:3	312 23:20	39:22 40:9	21:12	123:14	105:4	
25.1 61:21	313 23:23	40:14	480 73:19	60 53:25	120:22	
77:5,7,19	315 35:13	4.11 34:19	488 75:6	66:20,24	123:9	
78:3,5,11	32 63:13	4.18 126:6	489 75:6	60.1 66:23	8.3 121:16	
25.2 62:9	89:2,13	4.2 25:12	49 21:14	60.1.2 67:14	121:22	
25.3 62:19	90:17	38:5 39:23	5	67:17	122:16	
25.3.2(iii)	323 35:17,18	41:22	5 9:16 14:14	60.1.4 67:15	123:23	
62:24	326 76:21	4.2.2 38:21 4.2.3 76:21	15:11	67:20	124:11	
25.4 63:2	33 91:1	76:24	21:18 30:9	68:22 60.1.5 68:9	8.3(a) 121:15	
25.5 63:2	33.2 64:8	4.3 37:22	32:2 33:7	60.1.6 67:23	121:15	
257 12:20,22	33.3 64:9	38:15	36:22	62 68:14	8.5 121:8,16	
26 4:10	333 44:22	39:20	88:17	62.4 68:20	121:19	
20:24,25	34 1:19 5:10	4.4 37:24,25	101:5	69:14	121.19	
32:19	64:25	40:8,11,16	113:4	63 69:18	8.8(d)(1)	
63:13	105:5	81:11	115.4	64 69:18	121:12	
266 12:3	106:4	4.4.1 40:14	5.1 8:19 43:4	65 69:19	81 72:9	
27 94:25 115:22	34.3 76:8	41:5 42:25	5.1.2 43:7	66 69:19	85 72:18	
115:22	35 1:19	81:9	5.3 4:16	67 69:23		
28 94:23,25	105:5	4.4.2 41:19	16:21,22		9	
95:7	106:9	43:1 77:3	50 21:17	7	9 1:19 8:7	
29 32:3	351 55:6	81:10 83:2	51 64:25	7 3:12 11:24	9:17 44:22	
88:23 89:4	36 21:6	83:3,4	65:11	20:25,25	63:21	
96:7,7	36A 1:19	4.5 18:11	52 65:13	21:18	101:9	
70.7,7	37 22:5	4.52 37:21	52.1 65:14	27:17	104:1,3,17	
	375 86:5					

Page 152